# การประเมินทางพันธุกรรมและพฤกษเคมีเพื่อพิสูจน์เอกลักษณ์ของพืชสกุล Mucuna และสมุนไพรกลุ่มกวาวเครือ

นางสาวสุชยา วิริยะการุณย์

วิทยานิพนธ์นี้เป็นส่วนหนึ่งของการศึกษาตามหลักสูตรปริญญาวิทยาศาสตรคุษฎีบัณฑิต สาขาวิชาเภสัชเวท ภาควิชาเภสัชเวทและเภสัชพฤกษศาสตร์ คณะเภสัชศาสตร์ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

ปีการศึกษา 2555

บทคัดย่อและแฟ้มข้อมูลฉบับเต็มของวิทยา**สินสิชพิ๊นเฮปิจุฬรลิงดร ณ์ธรน ที่ให้ปริกัช**ะในคลังปัญญาจุฬาฯ (CUIR)

เป็นแฟ้มข้อมูลของนิสิตเจ้าของวิทยานิพนธ์ที่ส่งผ่านทางบัณฑิตวิทยาลัย

The abstract and full text of theses from the academic year 2011 in Chulalongkorn University Intellectual Repository(CUIR)

are the thesis authors' files submitted through the Graduate School.

# GENETIC AND PHYTOCHEMICAL ASSESSMENT FOR IDENTIFICATION OF MUCUNA PLANTS AND KWAO KHRUEA HERBS

Miss Suchaya Wiriyakarun

A Dissertation Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy Program in Pharmacognosy Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences Chulalongkorn University Academic Year 2012 Copyright of Chulalongkorn University

Thesis Title	GENETIC AND PHYTOCHEMICAL ASSESSMENT
	FOR IDENTIFICATION OF MUCUNA PLANTS AND
	KWAO KHRUEA HERBS
By	Miss Suchaya Wiriyakarun
Field of Study	Pharmacognosy
Thesis Advisor	Associate Professor Suchada Sukrong, Ph.D.
Thesis Co-advisor	Associate Professor Nijsiri Ruangrungsi, Ph.D.

Accepted by the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Doctoral Degree

.....Dean of the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences

(Associate Professor Pintip Pongpech, Ph.D.)

THESIS COMMITTEE

.....Chairman

(Professor Kittisak Likhitwitayawuid, Ph.D.)

......Thesis Co-advisor

(Associate Professor Nijsiri Ruangrungsi, Ph.D.)

.....Examiner

(Associate Professor Wanchai De-Eknamkul, Ph.D.)

.....Examiner

(Associate Professor Chaiyo Chaichantipyuth, Ph.D.)

.....External Examiner (Piyarat Parinyapong Chareonsap, Ph.D.)

สุชยา วิริยะการุณย์ : การประเมินทางพันธุกรรมและพฤกษเคมีเพื่อพิสูจน์เอกลักษณ์ของ พืชสกุล *Mucuna* และสมุนไพรกลุ่มกวาวเครือ (GENETIC AND PHYTOCHEMICAL ASSESSMENT FOR IDENTIFICATION OF *MUCUNA* PLANTS AND KWAO KHRUEA HERBS) อ. ที่ปรึกษาวิทยานิพนธ์หลัก: รศ. คร.สุชาคา สุขหร่อง, อ. ที่ปรึกษา วิทยานิพนธ์ร่วม: รศ. คร.นิจศิริ เรืองรังษี, 144 หน้า.

้พืชสกุล Mucuna จัดอยู่ในวงศ์ Fabaceae การอนุกรมวิชานของพืชสกุลนี้ยังมีความสับสนเนื่องจากการมีชื่อ พ้องหรือชื่อซ้ำกันมาก และมีลักษณะทางสันฐานวิทยาที่คล้ายคลึงกัน ทกส่วนของพืชมี สรรพคณทางยา เมล็คเป็น แหล่งของ L-Dopa ซึ่งเป็นสารตั้งต้นของสารสื่อประสาท ที่มีผลใช้ในการ รักษาโรกพาร์กินสัน ในประเทศไทยมี รายงานการพบพืชสกุลนี้ 13 ชนิด ส่วนใหญ่ใช้เป็นยาพื้นบ้าน ถึงแม้ว่าพืชในสกุลนี้เป็นแหล่งของสาร L-Dopa แต่พืช แต่ละชนิดมีคุณสมบัติในการนำไปใช้ประโยชน์ต่างกัน พืชสกุล Mucuna ที่ศึกษาจำนวน 6 ชนิด ได้แก่ M. gigantea, M. interrupta, M. macrocarpa, M. monosperma, M. pruriens และ M. warburgii เนื่องจากลักษณะทางสัณฐานวิทยาที่ คล้ายกันทำให้การพิสูจน์เอกลักษณ์ของพืชสกุล Mucuna เป็นไปได้ค่อนข้างยากโดยเฉพาะเมื่ออยู่ในรูปของผงยา ้ส่วนหัวของ M. macrocarpa รู้จักทั่วไปในนามกวาวเครือดำ กวาวเครืออีกสองชนิด ได้แก่ กวาวเครือขาว (Pueraria candollei) และกวาวเครือแดง (Butea superba) จัดอยู่ในวงศ์ Fabaceae เช่นกัน หัวกวาวเครือขาว มีผลต่อฮอร์โมน เอสโตรเจนในเพศหญิง ส่วน หัวกวาวเครือแดงและกวาวเครือดำ มีผลต่อฮอร์โมนแอนโดรเจนในเพศชาย อย่างไรก็ ้ตามการจำแนกชนิดพืชจากหัวที่มีชื่อเรียกเดียวกันว่า "กวาวเครือ" และมีลักษณะภายนอกที่คล้ำยกัน อาจจะเกิดปัญหา ในตลาดยาเครื่องยาสมุนไพร การควบคุมคุณภาพสมุนไพรและผลิตภัณฑ์จากสมุนไพรให้มีความปลอดภัยและเกิด ประสิทธิผลจึงมีความจำเป็น การศึกษานี้ใช้การประเมินทางพันธุกรรม ร่วมกับการประเมินทาง พฤกษเคมีเพื่อพิสูจน์ เอกลักษณ์ของพืชสกุล Mucuna และสมุนไพรกลุ่มกวาวเครือ การประเมินทางพันธุกรรม ได้พัฒนาวิธีมัลติเพล็ กซ์พีซี อาร์ในการพิสูจน์เอกลักษณ์พืชสกูล Mucuna ด้วยลำดับนิวคลีโอไทด์บริเวณ internal transcribed spacers (ITS) การ ประเมินทางพฤกษเคมี โดยการใช้ วิธีที่แอลซี เดนซิโทเมท รีในการวิเคราะห์เชิงเปรียบเทียบปริมาณสาร L-Dopa นอกจากนี้ใด้ใช้เทคนิคพีซีอาร์-อาร์เอฟแอลพี โดยการใช้เอนไซม์ตัดจำเพาะ DdeI และ TaqI ในการจำแนกความ แตกต่างระหว่างกวาวเครือขาว กวาวเครือแดง และกวาวเครือดำของยืน *mat*K เทคนิคนี้ยัง ถูกนำไปตรวจ เครื่องยา ้สมุนไพรกวาวเครือชนิดต่างๆ ที่ ซื้อจากตลาดเกรื่องยา สมุนไพร ด้วย เทคนิค cycleave PCR ที่มีความจำเพาะและมี ความไวสูง ได้ถูกนำมาใช้และประสบผลสำเร็จในการจำแนกกวาวเครือ เหล่านี้ด้วยเช่นกัน ยิ่งไปกว่านั้นได้มีการ ทดสอบเพื่อยืนยันความจำเพาะของเทคนิคนี้ด้วยการนำไปใช้ในการแยก M. macrocarpa ออกจากพืชในสกุล Mucuna ้ชนิดอื่นอีก 5 ชนิดที่มีกวามสัมพันธ์ใกล้ชิดกัน ผลจากการศึกษาในครั้งนี้แสดงให้เห็นว่า การประเมินทางพันธุกรรม ้ร่วมกับการประเมินทางพฤกษเกมีสามารถพิสจน์เอกลักษณ์ของพืชสกล Mucuna และสมนไพรกล่มกวาวเครือได้

ภาควิชา เภสัชเวทและเภสัชพฤกษศาสตร์	ลายมือชื่อนิสิต
สาขาวิชา เภสัชเวท	ลายมือชื่ออ.ที่ปรึกษาวิทยานิพนธ์หลัก
ปีการศึกษา <u>2555</u>	<u>ลายมือชื่ออ.ที่ปรึกษาวิทยานิพนธ์ร่วม</u>

### ##5176960533 : MAJOR PHARMACOGNOSY KEYWORDS : L-DOPA / MULTIPLEX PCR / PCR-RFLP / CYCLEAVE PCR / FABACEAE / *MUCUNA* / KWAO KHRUEA

### SUCHAYA WIRIYAKARUN: GENETIC AND PHYTOCHEMICAL ASSESSMENT FOR IDENTIFICATION OF *MUCUNA* PLANTS AND KWAO KHRUEA HERBS. ADVISOR: ASSOC. PROF. SUCHADA SUKRONG, Ph.D., CO-ADVISOR: ASSOC. PROF. NIJSIRI RUANGRUNGSI, 144 pp.

The genus Mucuna belongs to the Fabaceae family. The taxonomy of the plants in this genus is confused with several synonyms at the species and the morphological features of some species are often similar. All parts of the plants have medicinal properties. The seeds have been employed as a source of L-Dopa, a neurotransmitter precursor which provides an effective remedy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease. There are thirteen species of Mucuna found in Thailand report. Most of them were used as folk medicine. Although the plants in this genus are known as source of L-Dopa, each species has been used in different properties. Six Mucuna plants, M. gigantea, M. interrupta, M. macrocarpa, M. monosperma, M. pruriens, and M. warburgii, were used in this study. According to the similar morphological features, the authentication of Mucuna plants is quite difficult, especially when they are in the form of powders. The tuberous root of M. macrocarpa was commonly known as "Black Kwao Khruea". The other two Kwao Khruea, White (Pueraria candollei) and Red (Butea superba) Kwao Khruea, also belong to the Fabaceae family. The tuberous root of White Kwao Khruea shows oestrogenic effects in the females, whereas Red and Black Kwao Khruea show androgenic effects in males. However, the identification of these roots bearing the name "Kwao Khruea" and have similar features might cause problems in the crude drug market. Quality control for safety and efficacy of medicinal plants and herbal products is necessary. In this study, genetic assessment combining with phytochemical assessment was used to identify Mucuna plants and Kwao Khruea herbs. For genetic assessment, the multiplex PCR was developed for species identification based on ITS region. For phytochemical assessment, TLC densitometric method was used for comparative L-Dopa content. In addition, PCR-RFLP using restriction enzymes DdeI and TaqI was utilised to differentiate White, Red, and Black Kwao Khruea based on matK gene. This technique was also conducted to authenticate crude drugs sold as various types of Kwao Khruea in the crude drug markets. For rapid detection and highly sensitive, cycleaved PCR was also performed to discriminate these Kwao Khruea species. Moreover, the specificity of this technique was confirmed by its ability to distinguish M. macrocarpa from five related Mucuna plants. The results from these studies indicated that the combination of genetic and phytochemical assessment would be useful for the identification and discrimination of Mucuna plants and Kwao Khruea herbs.

Department : Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany	Student's Signature
Field of Study : Pharmacognosy	Advisor's Signature
Academic Year : 2012	Co-advisor's Signature

1 9 1 1 9

### Acknowledgements

The author would like to express deepest gratitude to her thesis advisor, Assoc. Prof. Dr. Suchada Sukrong and thesis co-advisor, Assoc. Prof. Dr. Nijsiri Ruangrungsi for all help, useful guidance, concern, patience, and encouragement throughout the study.

The author would like to thank Strategic Scholarships Fellowships Frontier Research Networks under Office of the Higher Education, Thailand for the main financial supports and providing a great opportunity to do research at University of Toyama, Japan for six months. The author sincerely thanks Prof. Dr. Katsuko Komatsu and Assist. Prof. Dr. Shu Zhu for helpful suggestion and discussion during her stay in Japan.

The author is grateful for all assistance and advice from the all lecturers and staff members in the Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University especially Assoc. Prof. Dr. Wanchai De-Eknamkul for his kind assistance in providing Chemistry lab facilities. In addition, the author greatly appreciates the chairman of thesis committee, Prof. Dr. Kittisak Likhitwitayawuid, and the thesis committee for giving a precious time, suggestions and informative review of her thesis.

The author would like to express all members of Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University for their helpful advice, nice friendship, and warmth. In addition, the author would like to thank the Higher Education Research Promotion and National Research University Project of Thailand, Office of the Higher Education Commission (HR1166I), and Chulalongkorn University Drug and Health Products Innovation Promotion Center (CU.D.HIP) and Pharmaceutical Research Instrument Center for providing research facilities.

The author would like to acknowledge Dr. Charan Ditchaiwong, Dr. Pramote Triboon, Dr. Jarun Maknoi, and Dr. Monton Norsangsri for kindly supplying authentic plants materials for this study.

Finally, her special gratitude is expressed her beloved family for their love, assistance, care, and encouragement.

# CONTENTS

	Page
ABSTRACT (Thai)	iv
ABSTRACT (English)	v
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	vi
CONTENTS	vii
LIST OF TABLES	xii
LIST OF FIGURES	xiii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	xvi
CHAPTER	
I INTRODUCTION	1
II LITERATURE REVIEWS	4
2.1 Plant Samples	4
2.1.1 Mucuna plants	4
2.1.1.1 Morphology of <i>Mucuna</i> plants	4
2.1.1.2 L-Dopa content in Mucuna plants	7
2.1.1.3 Bioactivities of Mucuna plants	8
2.1.2 Kwao Khruea herbs	9
2.1.2.1 Morphology of Kwao Khruea herbs	9
2.1.2.2 Chemical constituent of Kwao Khruea herbs	10
2.1.2.3 Bioactivities of Kwao Khruea herbs	10
2.2 Assessment for Identification of the Medicinal Plants	10
2.2.1 Genetic assessment	10
2.2.1.1 PCR-restriction fragment length polymorphism	
(PCR-RFLP)	12
2.2.1.2 Multiplex polymerase chain reaction (PCR) technique	: 13
2.2.1.3 Cycleave real-time PCR	13
2.2.1.4 DNA Sequencing	16
2.2.2 Phytochemical assessment	16
2.2.2.1 Thin-layer chromatography (TLC)	16

CHAP	ΓER	Page
	2.2.2.2 TLC densitometry	16
Ш	DNA SEQUENCES OF ITS REGION AND MATK GENE	
	OF SIX MUCUNA PLANTS	18
	3.1 Introduction	18
	3.2 Materials and Methods	18
	3.2.1 Plant materials	18
	3.2.2 DNA extraction	18
	3.2.3 Primer design	19
	3.2.4 PCR amplification of the ITS region and the <i>mat</i> K gene	21
	3.2.5 DNA sequencing of the ITS region and the matK gene	
	and phylogenetic tree analysis	22
	3.3 Results	22
	3.3.1 Sequence analysis of ITS region and matK gene	
	of six <i>Mucuna</i> plants and phylogenetic tree	22
	3.4 Discussion	26
	3.5 Conclusion	27
IV	AUTHENTICATION OF THE SIX MUCUNA PLANTS USING	
	PCR-RFLP AND MULTIPLEX PCR	28
	4.1 Introduction	28
	4.2 Materials and Methods	28
	4.2.1 Plant materials and DNA extraction	28
	4.2.2 PCR-RFLP fingerprinting of the <i>mat</i> K gene	29
	4.2.2.1 Sequence analysis of <i>mat</i> K gene	29
	4.2.2.2 PCR-RFLP analysis	30
	4.2.3 Multiplex PCR technique of the ITS region	31
	4.2.3.1 Sequence analysis of ITS region	31
	4.2.3.2 Multiplex PCR analysis	31
	4.3 Results	32
	4.3.1 The <i>mat</i> K gene sequence	32
	4.3.2 PCR-RFLP analysis	34

CHAP	ΓER	Page
	4.3.3 ITS sequences and species-specific primers	
	for multiplex PCR	35
	4.3.4 Multiplex PCR analysis	36
	4.4 Discussion	37
	4.5 Conclusion	39
V	ANALYSIS OF L-DOPA IN SIX MUCUNA PLANTS	41
	5.1 Introduction	41
	5.2 Materials and Methods	42
	5.2.1 Seed materials	42
	5.2.2 Extraction of L-Dopa	43
	5.2.3 Optimization of mobile phase	43
	5.2.4 Instruments and chromatographic conditions	44
	5.2.5 Method validation	44
	5.2.5.1 Linearity	45
	5.2.5.2 Precision	45
	5.2.5.3 Accuracy	45
	5.2.5.4 LOD and LOQ	46
	5.2.5.5 Specificity	46
	5.2.6 Measurement of L-Dopa in seed extracts of Mucuna samples	s 46
	5.3 Results	47
	5.3.1 The optimum mobile phase for TLC method	47
	5.3.2 Validated TLC densitometric method	50
	5.3.3 L-Dopa content in seed extracts of <i>Mucuna</i> samples	51
	5.4 Discussion	55
	5.5 Conclusion	56
VI	DISCRIMINATION OF THE WHITE, RED, AND	
	BLACK KWAO KHRUEA USING PCR-RFLP	57
	6.1 Introduction	57
	6.2 Materials and Methods	58
	6.2.1 Plant materials and crude drugs "Kwao Khruea"	58
	6.2.2 DNA extraction	58

CHAP	ſER	Pag
	6.2.3 Sequence analysis and PCR-RFLP analysis	5
	6.2.4 The analysis of DNA admixtures	5
	6.3 Results	6
	6.3.1 The matK gene sequence and PCR-RFLP analysis with the	
	restriction enzymes <i>Dde</i> I and <i>Taq</i> I	6
	6.3.2 The analysis of DNA admixtures	6
	6.3.3 PCR-RFLP of the commercial Kwao Khruea products	6
	6.4 Discussion	6
	6.5 Conclusion	7
VII	THE USE OF CYCLEAVE PCR FOR THE DIFFERENTIATION	
	OF THE REJUVENATING HERB, WHITE, RED, AND BLACK	
	KWAO KHRUEA, AND THE SIMULTANEOUS DETECTION	
	OF MULTIPLE DNA TARGETS IN A DNA ADMIXTURE	-
	7.1 Introduction	7
	7.2 Materials and Methods	7
	7.2.1 Plant materials	7
	7.2.2 DNA extraction and species-specific probe design	-
	7.2.3 Primers and cycling probe design	-
	7.2.4 Cycleave PCR	,
	7.2.5 Multiplex cycleave PCR for the simultaneous detection of two targets in a DNA admixture	vo
	7.2.6 Poliability of evolopye PCP to distinguish M. magroagena f	rom
	related Mucung plants using highly specific cycling probes	.0111 -
	7 3 Desults	-
	7.3.1 Primers and species specific probe	-
	7.3.2 Differentiation of "Kwao Khruea" species by cycleave PCP	
	7.3.2 Simultaneous detection of DNA admixtures using multiplay	
	7.5.5 Simultaneous detection of DNA admixtures using multiplex	ç
	7.2.4  Authentication of  M = 1.14	2
	7.5.4 Authentication of <i>M. macrocarpa</i> from five related <i>Mucuna</i>	ć
	species using a nignly specific probe	۲ ر
	/.4 DISCUSSION	

х

CHAPTER	Page
7.5 Conclusion	84
VIII CONCLUSIONS	85
REFERENCES	87
APPENDICES	101
Appendix A: Plant morphology of <i>Mucuna</i> plants	102
Appendix B: DNA sequences of six Mucuna plants	
deposited in GenBank	113
Appendix C: DNA sequence alignments of six <i>Mucuna</i> plants	138
VITA	144

# LIST OF TABLES

TABLE		Page
3.1	Plant materials used in this study	19
3.2	PCR amplification primers and sequencing primers of	
	matK gene used in this study	21
3.3	Pairwise percent identity and sequence divergence in the ITS region	
	among six species in the genus Mucuna	24
3.4	Pairwise percent identity and sequence divergence in the matK gene	
	among six species in the genus Mucuna	25
4.1	PCR-RFLP fragments of the PCR products (amplified using primers	
	matK-MU-327F and matK-MU-1179R) digested with HinfI	33
4.2	Diagnostic primers for multiplex PCR	36
5.1	Mucuna seeds used in this study	43
5.2	Method validation parameters for the measurement of L-Dopa by	
	TLC densitometric method	53
5.3	Intra- and Inter-day precision	53
5.4	Accuracy determined for the TLC densitometric method	54
5.5	Percentage of L-Dopa in raw seeds of Mucuna samples	54
6.1	List of plant materials used in PCR-RFLP analysis	60
6.2	PCR-RFLP fragments of the PCR products (amplified using primers	
	matK-BMP1 and matK-BMP2) digested with DdeI and TaqI	63
6.3	Commercial herbal "Kwao Khruea" drugs purchased from	
	crude drug markets	66
7.1	Plant materials used in cycleave PCR technique	75
7.2	The primers and probes used in cycleave PCR	78

# **LIST OF FIGURES**

FIGUR	FIGURE	
2.1	Structure of L-Dopa	7
2.2	Principle of cycleave PCR	11
2.3	Schematic diagram of the nucler rDNA ITS region	12
2.4	Schematic diagram of the chloroplast <i>mat</i> K gene	15
3.1	Map of ITS region (ITS1-5.8S-ITS2) with the positions of the	
	universal primers ITS1 and ITS4	20
3.2	Schematic diagram of the chloroplast matK gene and relative	
	positions of the PCR amplification primers and sequencing primers	
	used in this study	20
3.3	Agarose gel electrophoretogram of PCR products of complete ITS	
	region	23
3.4	The phylogenetic tree of six Mucuna species generated	
	from the ITS region	25
3.5	The phylogenetic tree of six Mucuna species generated	
	from the <i>mat</i> K gene	26
4.1	Position of amplification primers the matK-MU-327F and	
	matK-MU-1179R primers on matK gene	30
4.2	Positions of diagnostic primers for multiplex PCR	31
4.3	PCR products of six Mucuna plants	33
4.4	PCR-RFLP analysis of the partial matK gene of Mucuna plants	
	using the restriction enzymes <i>Hinf</i> I	34
4.5	Specific authentication of six <i>Mucuna</i> plants by multiplex PCR	37
5.1	Mucuna seeds	42
5.2	TLC profile of standard L-Dopa and seed extract of M. pruriens	
	using mobile phase: n-butanol-acetic acid-water (4:1:1, v/v)	48
5.3	TLC profile of standard L-Dopa and seed extract of M. pruriens	
	using mobile phase: phenol-water (8:2, v/v)	48

xiv

FIGU	RE	Page
5.4	Images of TLC plates of different concentration of L-Dopa and	
	seed extract of Mucuna samples	49
5.5	TLC chromatogram of standard L-Dopa (3000 ng/spot) and	
	seed extract of Mucuna plants	5(
5.6	Calibration curve of L-Dopa by TLC-densitometric method	51
5.7	UV spectral comparison of standard L-Dopa and seed extract	
	from <i>Mucuna</i> samples	52
5.8	Densitogram of standard L-Dopa (track 1-6) and seed extracts	
	from <i>Mucuna</i> samples	52
6.1	Partial sequence alignment of the matK gene sequences of all species .	62
6.2	Position of the amplification primers matK-BMP1 and matK-BMP2	
	primers on <i>mat</i> K gene	63
6.3	PCR-RFLP analysis of the partial matK gene using the restriction	
	enzymes <i>Dde</i> I and <i>Taq</i> I	64
6.4	PCR-RFLP profiles generated from DNA admixtures containing equal	
	amounts of DNA of two or three species of Kwao Khruea	65
6.5	Samples of commercial products and crude drug preparations of Kwao	
	Khruea	67
6.6	PCR-RFLP profiles of the eight crude drugs (C1-C8) using the	
	restriction enzymes <i>Dde</i> I and <i>Taq</i> I	68
7.1	Partial sequence alignment of the matK gene sequences (positions 1-	
	350) of Pueraria candollei, P. montana, P. phaseoloides, Butea	
	superba, Mucuna macrocarpa and closely related species	76
7.2	ROX and FAM signals detected during the cycleave PCR reaction	80
7.3	Multiplex cycleave PCR for the simultaneous detection of mixed	
	DNA samples of B. superba and M. macrocarpa	81
7.4	Cycleave PCR	82
A1	Mucuna flowers, calyx (opened out) and inflorescences	103
A2	Mucuna fruits and seeds	104
A3	Mucuna gigantea (Willd.) DC	105
A4	Mucuna interrupta Gagnep	106

# FIGUREPageA5Mucuna macrocarpa Wall.107A6Mucuna monosperma DC.108A7Mucuna pruriens DC.109A8Mucuna warburgii Lauterb. & K. Schum.110

A9	Pueraria candollei Graham ex Benth	111
A10	Butea superba Roxb.	112

### XV

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AFLPs	=	amplified fragment length polymorphisms		
AP-PCR	=	arbitrarily primed polymerase chain reaction		
ARMS	=	amplification-refractory mutation system		
AS-PCR	=	allele-specific polymerase chain reaction		
AU	=	absorption units		
AUC	=	area under the curve		
bp	=	base pair		
cAMP	=	cyclic adenosine monophosphate		
°C	=	degree Celsius		
СРТ	=	cycling probe technology		
СТАВ	=	cetyltrimethylammonium bromide		
DNA	=	deoxyribonucleic acid		
dNTP	=	deoxyribonucleotide triphosphate		
EDTA	=	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid		
FAM	=	6-carboxy-fluorescine		
HCl	=	hydrochloric acid		
H <sub>2</sub> O	=	water		
ITS	=	internal transcribed spacer		
Kb	=	kilobase		
L-Dopa	=	levodopa		
LOD	=	limit of detection		
LOQ	=	limit of quantitation		
MAMA-PCR	=	mismatch amplification mutation polymerase chain reaction		
matK	=	maturase K		
MGB	=	minor groove binder		
nrDNA	=	nuclear ribosomal DNA		
PCR	=	polymerase chain reaction		
PCR-RFLP	=	polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length		
		polymorphism		
r	=	correlation coefficient		

<i>rbc</i> L	=	large subunit of ribulose-bisphosphate carboxylase
Rf	=	retention factor
RAPD	=	random amplified polymorphic DNA
RFLP	=	restriction fragment length polymorphism
ROX	=	6-carboxy-X-rhodamine
rDNA	=	ribosomal deoxyribonucleic acid
RNA	=	ribonucleic acid
RSD	=	relative standard deviation
S	=	slope
SCAR	=	sequence characterised amplified region
SD	=	standard deviation
SNP	=	single nucleotide polymorphism
sp.	=	species
SSCP-PCR	=	single-strand conformation polymorphism polymerase chain
		reaction
TLC	=	thin-layer chromatography
U	=	unit
UV	=	ultraviolet
V	=	voltage
var.	=	variety

# CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION

The genus *Mucuna*, belonging to the Fabaceae family, is native to Southern Asia (Wilmot-Dear, 1993). All parts of the plants have high medicinal properties (Caius, 1989). The *Mucuna* seeds have been employed as a source of L-3,4-dihydroxy phenylalanine (L-Dopa), a neurotransmitter precursor which provides an effective remedy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease (Nagashayana and Sankarankutty, 2000). In addition, the seeds have also been reported to contain hallucinogenic tryptamines and antinutritional factors such as phenols and tannins (Ravindran and Ravindran, 1988). *Mucuna* plants have traditionally been used as an aphrodisiac for a long time. They have been pharmacologically studied for various activities like anti-Parkinson, antioxidant, antidiabetic, antibacterial, antiaging activities, and erectile-dysfunction (Natarajan *et al.*, 2012). Thirteen common species of *Mucuna* are native to Thailand and have been used as Thai folk medicines. However, the uses of *Mucuna* vary among its different species and locations.

Among of these six *Mucuna* plants, the velvet bean *M. pruriens* is one of the most world-famous because of its very high amount of L-Dopa (Manyam and Parikh, 2002). It has been used for a long time as an aphrodisiac for males in traditional Ayurvedic medicines (Shaw and Bera, 1993; Amin, 1996) and has been used to treat nervous disorders and arthritis (Wijeyaratne, 1987). Since *M. pruriens* contains very high levels of L-Dopa, it is the only species which is used as a commercial source of L-Dopa for the treatment of Parkinson's disease (Shaw and Bera, 1993). Besides, velvet bean has been consumed to increase testosterone levels (Amin, 1996), leading to muscle protein deposition and to increase muscle mass and strength (Bhasin *et al.*, 1996). Chen *et al.* have reported that *M. macrocarpa* has also been examined as a source of L-Dopa and it has become one of the most popular sources (Chen *et al.*, 1993).

After the discovery that the *Mucuna* seeds contain L-Dopa, which provides a powerful remedy for the treatment of Parkinson's disease, the demand for *Mucuna* 

seeds in international market has increased (Farooqi *et al.*, 1999). In addition to the treatment of Parkinson's disease, *Mucuna* plants have been traditionally used for other purposes. *M. macrocarpa* has been known as the rejuvenating herb (Suntara, 1931). *M. monosperma* showed wound healing activity (Manjunatha *et al.*, 2006a) and antibacterial activity (Manjunatha *et al.*, 2006b). The seeds of *M. interrupta* have been used as an antipyretic (Chuakul, 2009) and those of *M. gigantea* have been used to treat skin problems. *M. warburgii* has been grown as an ornament plant (Wilmot-Dear, 1993). However, the taxonomy of the plants in the genus *Mucuna* is quite complicated due to synonymous scientific names (Duke, 1981) and similar morphological features of some different species such as *M. macrocarpa* and *M. monosperma*, resulting in misidentification (Wilmot-Dear, 1993). Due to their similar morphological features, the authentication of *Mucuna* plants is quite difficult, especially when they are reduced into powders.

Among six *Mucuna* plants used in this study, *M. macrocarpa* is the only one known as the rejuvenating "Black Kwao Khruea" herb. Kwao Khruea is known to Thai people for its rejuvenation properties and has been used in traditional medicine for centuries (Suntara, 1931). The other two Kwao Khruea, White (Pueraria candollei Graham ex Benth.) and Red (Butea superba Roxb.), belong to the family Fabaceae (Suntara, 1931; Niyomdham, 1992). Although all Kwao Khruea herbs have an indication for rejuvenation, each type is used for specific purposes and effects (Kerr, 1932; Chukeatirote and Saisavoey, 2009). White Kwao Khruea has been used for oestrogen replacement therapy in menopausal women (Cain, 1960; Chedshewasart et al., 2004). In contrast, Red and Black Kwao Khruea promote male sexual activity with their androgenic effects and function as cAMP phosphodiesterase inhibitors (Sookkongwaree, 1999; Roengsamran et al., 2000). However, the identification of these roots as "Kwao Khruea" can cause confusion as they have similar physical features, especially when they are in the form of shredded pieces or powder form. Misidentification might cause inconsistent results because of the different therapeutic effects of these species. Quality control for the efficacy and safety of herbal products and medicinal plants is necessary because misidentification by similar appearance may lead to ineffective treatment. Therefore, genetic assessment with a convenient method for the identification of Mucuna plants and Kwao Khruea herbs is required.

Genetic assessment is believed to be a reliable tool for identifying medicinal materials (Shaw et al., 1997; Kaplan et al., 2004). Several genetic or DNA-based marker techniques, such as polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism (PCR-RFLP), amplification-refractory mutation system (ARMS), arbitrarily primed PCR (AP-PCR), random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD), sequence characterised amplified region (SCAR) analysis and DNA sequencing, have recently been used for the authentication and standardisation of medicinal plants (Feng et al., 2010). In recent years, DNA barcodes have also been used to reliably identify herbal medicinal species (Li et al., 2011). The sequences of the standard DNA barcodes, the nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer (nrITS) region and the chloroplast region has high variation and interspecific divergence, and are easy to amplify even from small amount of DNA. Among the candidate DNA barcodes, the maturase K (matK) gene is one of the most rapidly evolving coding regions for the identification of angiosperms at the family, genus, and species levels (Fazekas et al., 2008; Lahaye et al., 2008). Besides genetic assessment, the phytochemical assessment has been important for species identification. Chemically, comparative analysis between the five *Mucuna* plants regarding marker compound such as L-Dopa content need to be done. Therefore, a rapid and simple method for simultaneous detection of qualitative and quantitative analysis is required.

In the present study, genetic assessment by PCR-based methods, including PCR-RFLP, multiplex PCR, and cycleave PCR, combined with phytochemical examination using TLC densitometric method, were performed to identify *Mucuna* plants and Kwao Khruea herbs.

### **CHAPTER II**

### LITERATURE REVIEWS

### 2.1 Plant Samples

### 2.1.1 Mucuna plants

2.1.1.1 Morphology of *Mucuna* plants

The taxonomic description of *Mucuna* was reported by Wilmot-Dear (1993) as follows.

*"Mucuna* is a genus of around 100 species of herbaceous or woody climbers of the Fabaceae family, found worldwide in the tropics and subtropics. Leaves trifoliate, lateral leaflets  $\pm$  asymmetrical, stipules and often stiples caduceus. Inflorescences axillary on leafy shoots or on old branches, mostly a pseudo-raceme through reduction of ultimate branchlets (secondary axes) or sometimes subumbellate; bract and bracteoles caduceus. Flowers conspicuous, purple, red, greenish, yellow or white. Like other *"Mucuna* plants bear pods".

According to Wilmot-Dear (1993), thirteen *Mucuna* plants have been identified in Thailand.

- 1) Mucuna macrocarpa Wall. กวาวเครือดำ สะบ้าลิง สะบ้าลิงคำ
- 2) M. thailandica Niyomdham & Wilmot-Dear พวงมรกต
- 3) M. gigantea (Willd.) DC. หมามุ่ยช้าง หมามุ่ย สะบ้าลิงลาย
- 4) M. oligoplax Niyomdham & Wilmot-Dear
- 5) M. monosperma DC. ex Wight หมาหมุ้ยใหญ่ สะบ้าลิงลาย
- 6) M. stenoplax Wilmot-Dear
- 7) M. hainanensis Hayata กลัะอื่อซา

8) M. revoluta Wilmot-Dear สะบ้าลาย หมามุ่ย

9) M. interrupta Gagnep. สะบ้าลิงลาย

10) M. gracilipes Craib หมามุ่ยงน

11) M. pruriens (L.) DC. หมามุ้ย กลออื่อแซ หมาเหยือง

12) M. bracteata DC. ex Kurz หมาเยื่อง บ่าเหยื่อง

13) M. warburgii K. Schum. & Lauterb. พวงโกเมน

Among these *Mucuna* plants, six of them including, *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. pruriens*, have been chosen as plant materials in this study because they are common and widely distributed. In addition, most of them have been used as medicinal plants. The other species are excluded because they are very rare or completely absent. The botanical descriptions of the six *Mucuna* species were reported by Wilmot-Dear (1993) as follows.

M. gigantea (Willd.) DC. is called as "Ma Mui Chang" or "หมามุ่ยช้าง"

in Thai. The plant is a large sprawing climber. The stems, petioles, and leaflets are glabrous or sparsely fine-adpressed-hairy. The leaves have a terminal leaflet, which is elliptic-ovate (sometimes elliptic or rhombic) in shape. The flowers in inflorescences arranged in axillary with 8-25 cm in length. The bracts are narrowly ovate to elliptic in shape with 3-5 mm in length. The calyx is pubescent like pedicels and abundant in irritant bristles. The flowers are pea-like with white, tinged green, yellow or pink corolla. The fruit is asymmetrically oblong or elliptic-oblong in shape and have 1-4 seeds inside. Fruit surface is brown pubescent and scattered bristles but glabrous when mature. The seeds are dark brown or black (Appendix A3).

M. interrupta Gagnep. is known in Thai as "Sa Ba Lai" or "aediano". The stems are glabrous or sparsely covered with adpressed or abundant spreading fine hairs. The leaves have terminal leaflet with elliptic or ovate in shape, covered with hair on both sides. Inflorescences are approximately 10-14 cm in length. The main axis of which is unbranched and densely covered with adpressed and pale hairs. The

calyx is narrow and covered with hairs and irritant red bristles. The corolla is white or cream and has tinged purple at base. The fruit is large and has 3 orange-brown seeds inside. Fruit surface was covered with abundant, fine, spreading, red brown hairs and irritant bristles (Appendix A4).

*M. macrocarpa* Wall. is known as "Black Kwao Khruea" or "กาาวเครือ ดำ" in Thai. It is a woody climber (up to 70 m) which the stems and petioles are densely covered with light brown or red-brown fine pubescent (sometimes later glabrous). The leaves have terminal leaflets with elliptic to ovate (or obovate) in shape. The young leaflets are covered with hairs like the stem and often glabrous later. The inflorescences with unbranched main axis are 5-23 cm in length. The calyx is covered with hairs. The corolla is large and has two-coloured, standard greenish or pinkish white. The woody fruit is linear-oblong in shape and has around 6-15 seeds inside. The seeds are very large with black or dark brown in colour (Appendix A5).

M. monosperma DC. is called in Thai as "Ma Mui Yai" or "หมามุ่ข ใหญ่". The plant is a climber which the stems and petioles are rarely glabrescent and usually covered with abundant red-brown hairs. The leaves have terminal leaflet with elliptic or ovate in shape. The main axis of inflorescence is very short with 3-6 cm in length and sparsely covered with hairs and irritant bristles. They are often branched once or more close to base. The calyx has abundant irritant bristles. The corolla is dark purple. The leathery fruit with asymmetrically oblong to elliptic in shape has 1 redish-brown seed (rarely 2 seeds) (Appendix A6).

M. pruriens (L.) DC. has the common name as "Velvet bean". The plant is locally known in Thai as "Ma mui" or "Munifu". It is a slender climber and often climb up to the tree. The leaves and leaflets are very variable in size. They are elliptic to rhombic-ovate in shape. The main axis of inflorescence is slender and usually long up to 40 cm. The calyx densely covered with adpressed hairs, silvery or brownish pubescent and often also irritant red bristles. The corolla is dark purple (rarely white). The fruit is narrow and linear-oblong in shape and has 3-6 seeds inside. It often curved into "S-shape". Fruit surface densely covered with irritant bristles or

silky hairs, sometimes ornamented with partial longitudinal ridges. The seed is small and ellipsoid in shape (Appendix A7).

M. warburgii Lauterb. & K. Schum. has the common name as "Newguinea Creeper" or "Red Jade Vine" and known as "wowlinuu" in Thai. It is very different from all native species in flower colour and shape. The flowers are large with bright orange-red in colour. The fruit is large linear-oblong in shape with at least 20 cm in length. It is native to Indonesia (Sulawesi, Moluccas, Papua New Guinea, and Irian Jaya). This plant is occasionally cultivated for ornamental purposes (Appendix A8).

### 2.1.1.2 L-Dopa content in Mucuna plants

The plants in the genus *Mucuna* are the best source of L-Dopa due to the large amounts of L-Dopa, the aromatic non-protein amino acid, found in the seeds (Daxenbichler *et al.*, 1971) (Figure 2.1)



Figure 2.1 Structure of L-Dopa

The seeds of all *Mucuna* species were found to contain L-dopa (Ratnawati *et al.*, 2011). Many studies have shown that the level of L-Dopa percentages widely varied in different *Mucuna* plants. *M. holtonii*, *M. urens*, and *M. aterrima* have been found to contain 6.7%, 5.2%, and 5.0%, respectively (Daxenbichler *et al.*, 1971). *Mucuna* plants located in Sri Lanka, including *M. nivea*, *M. deeringiana*, *M. utilis*, and *M. aterrima*, have been found to contain the amount of L-Dopa 2.5, 2.7, 3.8, and 4.4%, respectively (Amarasekera and Jansz, 1980). L-Dopa contents of 1.5% and 4.56% were observed in *M. gigantea* (Rajaram and Janardhanan, 1991) and *M. monosperma* (Arulmozhi and Janardhanan, 1992), respectively. The

amount of L-Dopa in *M. pruriens* seed was higher than other tribal pulses, *M. utilis* and *M. monosperma* (Mohan and Janardhanan, 1995). L-Dopa in *M. gigantea* seed has been found to be very low (1.7-2%) compared to the other *Mucuna* plants (Janardhanan, 1982).

There are no reports on the L-Dopa content of Thai Mucuna plants.

### 2.1.1.3 Bioactivities of Mucuna plants

*Mucuna* plants possess valuable traditional and medicinal properties. This genus is known as a natural source of L-dopa (Daxenbichler *et al.*, 1971), which has been used to treat people with Parkinson's diseases, who lack dopamine in the brain, which is a direct precursor for the neurotransmitter 3,4-dihydroxyphenylethylamine (dopamine) (Haq, 1983; Nagashayana and Sankarankutty, 2000). After L-Dopa has entered the brain, it is rapidly decarboxylated to dopamine by the enzyme aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase (Calne, 1970).

Besides L-Dopa, many species of Mucuna plants have been found to have other compounds that have different properties. M. gigantea has been used as traditional medicine and utilized as a fertilizer (Onweiluzoan and Eilitta, 2003). The protein fractions in seed, albumins and globulins, have been also utilized to strengthen blood. The seeds of *M. gigantea* have been used for the treatment of dermatological diseases or skin disorders (วงศ์สถิตย์ นั่วกุล, 2543). Seed powder of *M. gigantea* has been used as a purgative in Hawii. The root has been used to treat gonorrhoea and schistosomiasis. The bark has been used for the treatment of rheumatic complaints in India (Brink, 2006). M. macrocarpa has been known as a rejuvenating herb in Thai traditional medicine for the promotion of sexual potency in males (Wiriyakarun et al., 2012). Mucuna monosperma seeds have been used for treating cough and asthma. It has been found to have expectorant properties. In addition, this plant is also used to treat acute spasm (Janardhanan et al., 2003). All parts of M. pruriens possess important medicinal properties (Caius, 1989), including anti-inflammatory, diuretic, antibacterial, antidiuretic, aphrodisiac, anti-neoplastic, properties (Sathiyanarayanan et al., 2007; Bala et al., 2011; Majekodunmi et al., 2011). It has been used in Ayurvedic Indian medicine to provide symptomatic relief in Parkinson's disease (Haq, 1983). Moreover, the use as a fertility agent for males has been reported by Buckles *et al.* (1995).

### 2.1.2 Kwao Khruea herbs

### 2.1.2.1 Morphology of Kwao Khruea herbs

There are three types of Kwao Khruea: White (*Pueraria candollei*), Red (*Butea superba*), and Black (*Mucuna macrocarpa*) (Suntara, 1931; Niyomdham, 1992).

White Kwao Khruea or *P. candollei* belongs to the family Fabaceae, sub-family Papilionoideae. In general, this species is a strong perennial woody climber. Many of *Pueraria* species are found throughout Asia, Australia, Africa, and North, Central and South America. Approximately 76 different sub-species of *Pueraria* have been identified (Maeson, 1985). *P. candollei* is found in the Northern, Western, and Northeastern of Thailand at elevations between 300 and 800 meters (Niyomdham, 1992). Two varieties of *P. candollei*, var. *mirifica* and var. *candollei*, are very similar in morphological features. Length of the inflorescence, flowers, and calyx of *P. candollei* var. *mirifica* are approximately 30-80 cm, 13-15 mm, and 5-8 mm, respectively. Length of the inflorescence, flowers, and calyx of *P. candollei* are around 30 cm, 18-20 mm, 8-12 mm, respectively (Niyomdam, 1992).

**Red Kwao Khruea** or *B. superba* is a member of the family Fabaceae, sub-family Papilionoideae. It is a perennial twinning shrub. The elongated tuberous root released red sap when cut. The leaves are pinnately trifoliate, with equal sized oblong-ovate leaflets. The petiole is long. The flowers are of a yellowish orange color, found in clusters. The petals are three times longer than the calyx. Pods are oblong shaped with silvery silky short hair and around 3-4 inches in length (Suntara, 1931; Niyomdham, 1992).

**Black Kwao Khruea** or *M. macrocarpa* is the only *Mucuna* species known as a rejuvenating "Black Kwao Khruea" herb. The morphology of this plant is described in 2.1.1.1.

### 2.1.2.2 Chemical constituents of Kwao Khruea herbs

The tuberous roots of all of the three Kwao Khruea herbs contain the commonly formed flavonoids such as daidzin, daidzein, genistin, genistein (Ingham *et al.*, 1989; Chukeatirote and Saisavoey, 2009), and other isoflavones (Chansakaow *et al.*, 2000) that are known for their rejuvenating properties. Although all of these species have indications for rejuvenation, each species contains additional and different active constituents that could be related to this property (Kerr, 1932; Chukeatirote and Saisavoey, 2009). White Kwao Khruea contains miroestrol, deoxymiroestrol, and isoflavone puerarin (Bounds and Pope, 1960; Tayler *et al.*, 1960; Jones and Pope, 1961; Ingham *et al.*, 1986; Chansakaow *et al.*, 2000). Red Kwao Khruea contains high levels of flavonoids and flavonoid glycosides (Roengsamran *et al.*, 2000). The bioactive substances in Black Kwao Khruea include quercetin, kaempferol, and hopeaphenol (Sookkongwaree, 1999).

### 2.1.2.3 Bioactivities of Kwao Khruea herbs

White Kwao Khruea has strong effects similar to oestrogen replacement therapy in females, especially in menopausal women (Cain, 1960; Cherdshewasart *et al.*, 2004; Yusakul *et al.*, 2011). Red Kwao Khruea has been used in mature males for the treatment of erectile dysfunction and the maintenance of sexual performance (Roengsamran *et al.*, 2000). Black Kwao Khruea is also used to promote male sexual activity like Red Kwao Khruea with its androgenic effects. Quercetin found in Black Kwao Khruea shows stimulating effects on sperm quality and reproductive organs in adult male rats (Taepongsorat *et al.*, 2008).

### 2.2 Assessment for Identification of the Plants

### 2.2.1 Genetic assessment

Genetic assessment by PCR-based techniques has been widely used for the identification and authentication of plant species of medicinal importance (Joshi *et al.*,

2004). It involves amplification of partial DNA of interest by using specific or arbitrary oligonucleotide primers and thermostable DNA polymerase. PCR techniques have the main advantages that can analyse DNA even from a very small amount of starting material and can be performed without prior information of the sequence. Several genetic markers can be performed within a short time (Heubl, 2010).

DNA regions recommended for molecular identification of herbal drugs are ITS region, *mat*K gene, and the other plastid gene regions (Li *et al.*, 2011; Sukrong *et al.*, 2007). The ITS region has high interspecific divergence, and are easy to amplify even from small amount of DNA. The entire ITS region of nuclear ribosomal DNA (nrDNA) comprises two non-coding regions, ITS1 and ITS2 intergenic spacers, which flank the conserved coding region of 5.8S ribosomal subunit. Of these, the sequences of ITS1 and ITS2 are highly variable, whereas the sequence of 5.8S rDNA is highly conserved. The complete sequence of ITS region ranges from 400 to over 1000 bp in length (Nagy, 2012) (Figure 2.2).



**Figure 2.2** Schematic diagram of the nucler rDNA ITS region. It composes of ITS1 fragment between 18S and 5.8S rRNA subunits and ITS2 fragment between 5.8S and 28S rRNA subunits

Due to high species discrimination, ITS region has been frequently used for investigation of plant phylogenetic relationships between species (Howard *et al.*, 2009) and for genetic diversity assessment of herbal species (Mondini *et al.*, 2009). Similarlity, it has also been frequently used for molecular authentication of medicinal plants (Zhang *et al.*, 2007). The ITS region was successfully used to distinguish the authentic species of the antitumor herbal medicine "*Baihuasheshecao*" derived from *H. diffusa* Willd. from its adulterant, *H. corymbosa* (L.) Lam (Li *et al.*, 2010). Furthermore, it is also useful for the discrimination of *Baihuasheshecao* from adulterants derived from the other species, such as *Sagina japonica* (SW.) Ohwi,

*Stellaria alsine* Grimm, *Arenaria serpyllifolia* L., and the *Mollugo* L. species (Liu and Hao, 2005).

Several plastid regions, including *atp*F-H, *mat*K, *psb*K-I, *rbc*L, *rpo*B, *rpo*C1 and *trn*H-*psb*A have been widely used for development of candidate markers for plant DNA barcoding. The *matK* coding region is the most rapidly evolving chloroplast gene which has a simple and stable genetic structure. It has been found to be suitable DNA barcodes because of high universality, quality and coverage of sequence, and discrimination power. The *mat*K gene, located in the intron of the *trn*K, coding for the maturase, is approximately 1,500 bp in length (Neuhaus and Link, 1987) (Figure 2.3). It is useful for identification at family, genus, and even species levels due to its highsubstitution rates. There are no recombinations along the *mat*K gene because it is generally uniparentally transmitted.

Moreover, the *mat*K gene sequence is a powerful marker for identifying the botanical origins of certain medicinal herbs (Fushimi *et al.*, 1996). In recent years, *mat*K gene barcodes were employed to identify ginseng drugs (Fushimi *et al.*, 1997) as well as *Rheum* (Yang *et al.*, 2004), *Agastache* (Heubl, 2010), and *Dioscorea* species (Sun *et al.*, 2012).



Figure 2.3 Schematic diagram of the chloroplast matK gene

### 2.2.1.1 PCR-RFLP

PCR-RFLP is a PCR amplification of specific DNA combined with digestion of PCR products using restriction enzyme (Heubl, 2010). This technique is generated in two steps. Firstly, a sequence of interest is amplified using specific primers. Secondly, the amplified product is degested with a restriction enzyme which

usually recognizes a 4 base-pair sequence of DNA. The digested fragments are separated according to their lengths by agarose gel electrophoresis (Heubl, 2010). PCR-RFLP has been successfully used for the discrimination of various medicinal plants from related species or adulterants, including *Fritillaria pallidiflora* (Wang *et al.*, 2005), *Alisma orientale* (Li *et al.*, 2007), *Actinidia macrosperma* (Zhao *et al.*, 2007), *Stemona tuberosa* (Vongsak *et al.*, 2008; Fan *et al.*, 2009), and *Panax ginseng* (Diao *et al.*, 2009).

### 2.2.1.2 Multiplex PCR technique

Multiplex PCR is a powerful technique that enables simultaneous amplification of two or more targets using multiple primers in a single reaction mixture (James et al., 2003). It has been widely used for species identification of several organisms, including microorganisms (Settanni et al., 2005; Koh et al., 2012), genetically modified crops (James et al., 2003), and medicinal plants (Lin et al., 2006). However, multiplex PCR for authentication of medicinal plants in the genus Mucuna has not been reported. In recent year, single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs), one class of DNA markers, has become widely used as molecular marker for genomic studies in various laboratories (Jehan and Lakhanpaul, 2006). In 2008, multiplex PCR was used for microsatellites and SNPs analysis by Hayden et al. (Hayden et al., 2008). Multiplex PCR based on SNPs exhibits high specificity for the identification of medicinal plants when compared with the other common molecular techniques such as RAPD, restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP), Amplified fragment length polymorphisms (AFLPs), and simple sequence repeat (SSR) (Kim et al., 2012). Recently, SNP-based multiplex PCR has been developed for medicinal plants authentication base on ITS sequences (Jigden et al., 2010; Lee et al., 2012).

### 2.2.1.3 Cycleave real-time PCR

Cycleave PCR is a combination of Cycling Probe Technology (CPT) and real-time PCR (Ogino *et al.*, 2011). The assay can detect SNPs using a cycling

probe (chimeric DNA-RNA-DNA probe labelled with a fluorescent dye and quencher at each end) and RNase H (Duck *et al.*, 1990; Bekkaoui *et al.*, 1996; Hou *et al.*, 2011). This cycling probe is generally 10-14 bases in length (Itahashi *et al.*, 2010). The RNA part of the probe is cleaved by RNase H after hybridisation with the complementary sequence in the amplified product, which results in strong fluorescence emission by the separation of the fluorescent dye from the quencher (Figure 2.4) (Esaki *et al.*, 2004; Yatabe *et al.*, 2006; Urasaki *et al.*, 2008). Cleavage will not occur if there is a mismatch within the probe-binding region (Yabutani *et al.*, 2009). By measuring the fluorescence emission intensity, the amplification of the target region can be monitored (Esaki *et al.*, 2004).

Most studies involving cycleave PCR are used for quantitative analysis and are focused on the detection and identification of microorganisms in clinical samples and plant diseases (Itahashi *et al.*, 2010; Suzuki *et al.*, 2010; Hou *et al.*, 2011). Recently, cycleave PCR has been successfully used for the qualitative detection of point mutations in many organisms (Esaki *et al.*, 2004; Urasaki *et al.*, 2008).



**Figure 2.4** Principle of cycleave PCR. The cycling probe (generally 10-14 nucleotides) contains RNA corresponding to the SNP of the target sequence. The probe hybridises to its complementary target DNA and forms a segment of DNA/RNA duplex. The RNA part of the probe is cleaved by RNase H at the RNA linkage after hybridisation. When the fluorescence and quencher molecules separate from each other, a fluorescent signal is emitted. F and Q indicate the fluorescence molecule and quencher molecule, respectively

DNA sequencing techniques are the tools widely used in many fields such as archaeology, anthropology, genetics, biotechnology, molecular biology, and forensic sciences. It involves the process of determining the order of the four bases, adenine, guanine, cytosine, and thymine, in DNA sample. In addition, this technique can be used to determine the sequence of individual genes, clusters of genes or entire genomes (Franca-Lilian *et al.*, 2002).

### 2.2.2 Phytochemical assessment

### 2.2.2.1 Thin-layer chromatography (TLC)

TLC is a simple, reliable, and rapid analytical technique of chromatography. It is widely used as a screening tool and routinely used for qualitative assessment of chemical constituents of medicinal materials (Mohammad *et al.*, 2010). TLC methods are successfully used in many fields of laboratory research such as biochemistry, clinical medicine, and pharmaceutical analysis (Dickson *et al.*, 2004). This method is usually the method of choice for preliminary phytochemical screening of L-Dopa in *Mucuna pruriens* seeds (Misra and Wagner, 2007; Krishnaveni *et al.*, 2009). In addition, TLC can also be used for quantitative analysis by combining with the other detection methods of varying degrees of sensitivity and specificity (Heftmann, 2004).

### 2.2.2.2 TLC densitometry

TLC densitometric method is TLC method combined with UV densitometry. This combination technique can be used for accurate qualitative and quantitative analysis. Quantitative TLC measurements are determined UV by densitometric scanning (Najar *et al.*, 2007). This technique has been successfully used for the analysis of active constituents in medicinal plants such as *Strychnos* spp. (Dhalwal *et al.*, 2007), *Clerodendrum phlomidis* (Raja and Mishra, 2009), *Mucuna* 

pruriens (Jegadeesan and Saravana, 2010), and Cassia fistula (Chewchinda et al., 2012).

### **CHAPTER III**

## DNA SEQUENCES OF ITS REGION AND MATK GENE OF SIX MUCUNA PLANTS

### 3.1 Introduction

In recent years, DNA sequences unique to a species have also been used to reliably identify herbal medicinal species (Barthelson, 2009). Among the candidate DNA regions, the *mat*K gene is one of the most rapidly evolving coding regions for the identification of angiosperms at the family, genus, and even species levels due to its highsubstitution rates (Fazekas *et al.*, 2008; Lahaye *et al.*, 2008). The ITS region of nuclear ribosomal DNA is the most widely used genetic markers in plants due to its high variability (Tippery and Les, 2008). In this study, the *mat*K gene and ITS region were used as suitable DNA markers for the identification and differentiation of different species in the genus *Mucuna* using DNA sequencing technique.

### 3.2 Materials and Methods

### 3.2.1 Plant materials

Samples of six *Mucuna* plants, *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii*, considered as authentic samples were collected from various locations from Thailand (Table 3.1). Voucher specimens have been deposited at the Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand.

### 3.2.2 DNA extraction

Total genomic DNA was extracted from 100 mg of leaves from each sample, and was frozen using liquid nitrogen and ground with a mortar and pestle to obtain a fine powder. The isolation of the total DNA from the powder was performed using a modified CTAB method (Doyle *et al.*, 1991). The genomic DNA was separated using

1% agarose gel electrophoresis, stained with ethidium bromide and visualised under UV light. The quantity and quality of genomic DNA were assessed using UV spectrophotometry and gel electrophoresis. The DNA concentrations were adjusted to 50-80  $\mu$ g/ml using water. The extracted DNA samples were stored at -20 °C until further use.

Species	Location	Sample	Voucher No.	Accession No.
	(Province)	size		(ITS/matK)
Mucuna gigantea (Willd.)	Bangkok	3	MUS-H3868	AB775134/
DC.				AB627860
M. interrupta Gagnep.	Chiang Rai	3	MUS-H3867	AB775135/
				AB627862
<i>M. macrocarpa</i> Wall.	Chiang Mai	5	MUS-H3847	AB775133/
				AB627858
M. monosperma Wight	Phang Nga	3	MUS-H3865	AB775136/
				AB627859
M. pruriens (L.) DC.	Kanchanaburi	5	MUS-H3864	AB775137/
				AB627857
M. warburgii K. Schum.	Nakornratchasrima	4	MUS-H3866	AB775138/
& Lauterb.				AB627861

**Table 3.1** Plant materials used in this study

### 3.2.3 Primer design

A pair of the universal primers, ITS1 (forward): 5'-TCC GTA GGT GAA CCT GCG G-3' and ITS4 (reverse): 5'-TCC TCC GCT TAT TGA TAT GC-3' (White *et al.*, 1990), positioned on the conserve regions (18S and 28S), were used to amplify the complete ITS regions of the genus *Mucuna* (Figure 3.1). To amplify and sequence the *mat*K gene of *Mucuna* plants, six primers were designed based on the sequences of *trnK-mat*K regions obtained from GenBank. The *trnK-mat*K sequences of related species in Fabaceae family, including *Glycine max* (L.) Merr. (accession number
AF142700), *Pseudovigna argentea* (Willd.) Verdc. (accession number EU717423), *Apios americana* Medik. (accession number EU717426), *Galactia striata* (Jacq.) Urb. (accession number AF142704), and *Mucuna* sp. (accession number EU717422) were aligned and flanking conserved regions were selected. The locations of amplification primers, *mat*K-MUF and *mat*K-MUR, and the sequencing primers on *mat*K region are shown in Figure 3.2. Details of these primers are presented in Table 3.2.



**Figure 3.1** Map of ITS region (ITS1-5.8S-ITS2) with the positions of the universal primers ITS1 and ITS4. The arrows represent the direction of the primers



**Figure 3.2** Schematic diagram of the chloroplast *mat*K gene and relative positions of the PCR amplification primers and sequencing primers used in this study. The arrows represent the directions of the primers

Primer name	Nucleotide sequence (5' to 3')	Direction	$T_{m}$
			(°C)
matK-MUF*	GTC CGT TGA TGR DTT TTA CTT G	forward	48.5
matK-MUR	TTA ATG AAT CCC GAA TCC TG	reverse	49.3
matK-88F	GGA CTC GCT TAT GGT CAT GG	forward	59.4
<i>mat</i> K-1264R	GAG GAT CCT TTG TAA TAA TGA GAA	reverse	55.9
matK-1008F	TCG GCT AAA TCT TTC AGT GGT	forward	55.9
<i>mat</i> K-298R	CCA CGA CGA CAA TAA AAC CTT C	reverse	58.4

**Table 3.2** PCR amplification primers and sequencing primers of *mat*K gene used in this study

\*Degenerate primer which each letter represents a combination of one or several nucleotides: R = (G, A) and D = (T, A, G)

# 3.2.4 PCR amplification of the ITS region and the *mat*K gene

A pair of the universal primers, ITS1 and ITS4, was used to amplify the complete ITS regions of the genus *Mucuna*. The PCR amplification was conducted in a total volume of 50  $\mu$ l. The PCR reaction mixture contained 1  $\mu$ l of DNA template, 2.0 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5  $\mu$ M of each primer, 0.2 mM of each dNTP, and 1 U *Taq* polymerase (Promega, U.S.A.). The amplification was performed using a DNA thermal cycler (Bio-Rad, USA) with an initial denaturation at 94°C for 5 min, followed by 30 cycles of denaturation at 94 °C for 30 s, primer annealing at 55 °C for 30 s, extension at 72 °C for 1 min, and a final extension at 72 °C for 7 min.

The obtained genomic DNAs were used as templates for the amplification of *mat*K gene. The amplification primers and sequencing primers (Table 3.2) were used to amplify and sequence the complete *mat*K gene of six *Mucuna* plants. The amplified products of ITS region and *mat*K gene were detected using 1% agarose gel electrophoresis, stained with ethidium bromide. The obtained fragments were visualized and photographed using a UV transilluminator and analyzed with a gel documentation system (Bio-Rad, USA).

# 3.2.5 DNA sequencing of the ITS region and the *mat*K gene and phylogenetic tree analysis

The PCR products of the ITS region and the *mat*K gene were purified using ExoSAP-IT (Affymetrix, Santa Clara, CA), and then the purified products were sequenced directly at the BioService Unit (BSU) of the National Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology (BIOTEC, Klong Luang Pathumthani, Thailand). The obtained ITS and *mat*K gene sequences were aligned using ClustalW software. The phylogenetic tree was created by the Lagergene Megalign program (DNASTAR, Inc., USA). *M. hainanensis* and *B. superba* were included as outgroup for ITS and *mat*K gene sequences, respectively. The sequences were submitted to GenBank, and the accession numbers are listed in Table 3.1.

#### 3.3 Results

# 3.3.1 Sequence analysis of ITS region and *mat*K gene of six *Mucuna* plants and phylogenetic tree

The ITS regions of six *Mucuna* plants were amplified using the ITS1 and ITS4 universal primers. The fragments approximately 800 bp of ITS region were obtained (Figure 3.3). The purified products were sequenced individually. The ITS sequences of six *Mucuna* plants, *M. pruriens*, *M. warburgii*, *M. interrupta*, *M. monosperma*, *M. gigantea*, and *M. macrocarpa* were 747, 756, 736, 750, 755, and 742 bp in length, respectively. The sequence divergence among six *Mucuna* plants varied from 1.3% to 15.9%. A pairwise comparison between *M. gigantea* and *M. pruriens* showed the highest nucleotide sequence divergence at 15.9%. Whereas, a pair of *M. gigantea* and *M. monosperma* showed the lowest nucleotide sequence divergence at 1.3%. The percentage identity and the ITS sequence divergence between six *Mucuna* plants were shown in Table 3.3. The obtained ITS sequences have been deposited in GenBank (Appendix B) and the accession numbers are listed in Table 3.1.

The phylogenetic trees shown as dendrogram were created based on the percent divergence of ITS region and *mat*K gene from six *Mucuna* plants. Based on

the dendrogram, the six *Mucuna* species on the basis of ITS region were categorized into four groups (Figure 3.4). The first group was comprised of *M. macrocarpa* and *M. interrupta*. *M. gigantea* and *M. pruriens* were individually separated from the other species and were arranged in the second and the third group, respectively. The forth group consisted of the *M. warburgii* and *M. monosperma*. In the dendrogram generated from the *mat*K gene sequence, the six *Mucuna* species were devided into two groups (Figure 3.5). The first group, *M. warburgii*, *M. gigantea M. monosperma*, *M. interrupta*, and *M. macrocarpa*. In the second group was comprised of *M. pruriens* which was clearly separated from the other species.



Figure 3.3 Agarose gel electrophoretogram of PCR products of complete ITS region. Lane 1: *M. pruriens*; Lane 2: *M. warburgii*; Lane 3: *M. interrupta*; Lane M: DNA marker VC 100 bp plus; Lane 4: *M. monosperma*; Lane 5: *M. gigantea*; Lane 6: *M. macrocarpa* 

		1	2	3	4	5	6	
	1		89.9	90.8	89.7	92.6	88.9	1 M. macrocarpa
ce	2	11.0		95.7	98.7	85.8	96.3	2 M. gigantea
gen	3	9.9	4.5		95.2	87.8	94.0	3 M. interrupta
ivel	4	11.2	1.3	4.9		86.3	96.1	4 M. monosperma
D	5	7.8	15.9	13.5	15.3		86.2	5 M. pruriens
	6	12.2	3.8	6.3	4.0	15.5		6 M. warburgii
		1	2	3	4	5	6	

Percent identity

**Table 3.3** Pairwise percent identity and sequence divergence in the ITS region among

six species in the genus Mucuna

The complete *mat*K gene of six *Mucuna* plants was amplified using the amplification primers *mat*K-MUF and *mat*K-MUR by PCR technique. The fragments of matK gene about 1,500 bp in length were obtained. The purified products were sequenced individually using the sequencing primers list in Table 3.2. The complete matK gene sequences of M. warburgii, M. interrupta, M. monosperma, M. gigantea, and M. macrocarpa were 1,518 bp in length except M. pruriens was 1,524 bp. Sequence distance (percent identity and divergence) were calculated by using the program ClustalW in the LASERGENE software. The *mat*K sequences from all samples of the same species showed completely identical sequence. The sequence divergence among six Mucuna plants varied from 1.3% to 3.6%. A pairwise comparison between M. pruriens and M. warburgii showed the highest nucleotide sequence divergence at 3.6%. Whereas, a pair of *M. macrocarpa* and *M. monosperma* and a pair of *M. warburgii* and *M. interrupta* showed the lowest nucleotide sequence divergence at the same percentage of 1.3%. The percentage identity and the nucleotide sequence divergence between six *Mucuna* plants were shown in Table 3.4. The obtained *mat*K gene sequences have been deposited in GenBank (Appendix B) and the accession numbers are listed in Table 3.1.



**Figure 3.4** The phylogenetic tree of six *Mucuna* species generated from the ITS region. The length in each branch represents the distance between sequence pairs. Scale bar measures the distance between sequences, proportional to the number of nucleotide substitutions. The dotted lines indicate that the sequence distance based on ITS region is not proportional to the scale. *M. hainanensis* was included as an outgroup

**Table 3.4** Pairwise percent identity and sequence divergence in the *mat*K gene among six species in the genus *Mucuna*

		1	2	3	4	5	6	
	1		98.5	97.5	98.7	97.0	97.0	1 M. macrocarpa
Se	2	1.5		98.1	99. 7	96.8	98.6	2 M. gigantea
genc	3	2.5	1.9		98.0	96.6	98.7	3 M. interrupta
iver	4	1.3	0.3	2.1		97.0	98.3	4 M. monosperma
D	5	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.1		96.4	5 M. pruriens
	6	3.0	1.5	1.3	1.7	3.6		6 M. warburgii
		1	2	3	4	5	6	

Percent identity



**Figure 3.5** The phylogenetic tree of six *Mucuna* species generated from the *mat*K gene sequence. The length in each branch represents the distance between sequence pairs. Scale bar measures the distance between sequences, proportional to the number of nucleotide substitutions. *B. superba* was included as an outgroup

#### 3.4 Discussion

DNA sequencing technique was used for the identification of Mucuna plants in this study. ITS region and the chloroplast *mat*K gene were used as suitable DNA regions. The ITS regions of six Mucuna plants were amplified easily with the ITS1 and ITS4 universal primers. The obtained fragments were found to be approximately 750 bp in length. These product sizes were consistent with the previous report showing that the ITS regions range from 400 to over 1,000 bp in length in general (Nagy, 2012). The matK gene was amplified using primers matK-MUF and matK-MUR designed based on the sequences of trnK-matK regions. The complete matK gene of six Mucuna plants were about 1,518-1,524 bp in length, which is consistent with a previous report showing that the *mat*K coding region in the most angiosperms is aound 1.5-1.6 kb in length (Neuhaus and Link, 1987). Interestingly, the DNA sequences of six *Mucuna* plants have two different sizes, 1) the size of 1,518 bp in M. warburgii, M. interrupta, M. monosperma, M. gigantea, and M. macrocarpa; and 2) the size of 1,524 bp in *M. pruriens*. The result was consistent with the previous report by Wilmot-Dear (1993) showing that Mucuna has been divided into two subgenera, subgenus Mucuna and Stizolobium (P.Br.) Prain. M. pruriens was arranged in subgenus *Stizolobium* whereas the other five species were arranged in subgenus *Mucuna* (Wilmot-Dear, 1993). Moreover, the result from the phylogenetic study based on *mat*K gene showed that *M. pruriens* was clearly separated from the other species which are very closely related. This result indicated that the *mat*K gene sequence was correlated with morphological features. In addition, according to the sequence divergence of ITS region and *mat*K gene among six *Mucuna* plants, the results indicated that the *mat*K gene sequences was more conserved than ITS region. Indeed, DNA sequence is unique that can be used to identify individual species. However, there are the alternative molecular methods as well as PCR-RFLP or the other techniques that provide rapid and simple process, and can also be applied for species identification.

#### 3.5 Conclusion

To identify medicinal plant species in the genus *Mucuna*, six species of which, including *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii*, were examined by using DNA sequencing technique. With highly conserved, the *mat*K gene was chosen as first priority of DNA markers for identification of *Mucuna* plants. However, the highly variable ITS region is also a valuable marker for phylogenetic studies and identification at the genus and species level. The ITS region and the *mat*K gene appeared to be suitable DNA regions for the species identification and provided the simple and rapid tools for further study.

# **CHAPTER IV**

# AUTHENTICATION OF SIX *MUCUNA* PLANTS USING PCR-RFLP AND MULTIPLEX PCR

#### 4.1 Introduction

Molecular technology is a reliable tool for the identification of medicinal materials (Shaw *et al.*, 1997; Kaplan *et al.*, 2004). DNA-based method such as PCR-RFLP, ARMS, AP-PCR, RAPD, SCAR analysis and DNA sequencing, have recently been used for the authentication and standardisation of medicinal plants (Feng *et al.*, 2010). Recentlyr, AFLP analysis have been used to study genetic diversity in *Mucuna* from various geographical regions in the world and to study genetic diversity among Indian *Mucuna* accessions (Sathyanarayana *et al.*, 2011). However, the disadvantage of AFLP is difficulty to score the presence or absence of AFLP fragments (Savelkoul *et al.*, 1999). Therefore, more simple technique than AFLP as well as PCR-RFLP is required. However, the use of PCR-RFLP for the differentiation of medicinal plants in the genus *Mucuna* has not been reported.

In this study, PCR-RFLP technique base on *mat*K gene and the multiplex PCR using diagnostic primers via SNPs analysis of the sequences of ITS region was developed for the convenient and rapid identification of six closely related *Mucuna* plants, *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii*. This is the first study to distinguish six different species in the genus *Mucuna* by using PCR-RFLP and a multiplex PCR.

# 4.2 Materials and Methods

#### 4.2.1 Plant materials and DNA extraction

Plant specimens of *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens pruriens*, and *M. warburgii* collected from various locations were used in this study. Total genomic DNA was extracted from 100 mg of leaves from each individual plant specimen and was frozen using liquid nitrogen and

ground with a mortar and pestle to obtain a fine powder. The isolation of the total DNA from the powder was performed using a modified CTAB method as described previously.

# 4.2.2 PCR-RFLP fingerprinting of the *mat*K gene

#### 4.2.2.1 Sequence analysis of *mat*K gene

The *mat*K gene sequences of *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii* (accession no AB775134, AB775135, AB775133, AB775136, AB775137, and AB775138, respectively) were obtained from GenBank. The sequences were aligned using ClustalW software (Appendix C).

Restriction maps of *mat*K gene were obtained using CLC Sequence Viewer version 6.4 (CLC bio, Denmark). The restriction enzymes Hinfl (5' G\*ANTC 3') which generated unique restriction profiles among *Mucuna* plants, *M. gigantea*, *M.* interrupta, M. macrocarpa, M. monosperma, M. pruriens, and M. warburgii, was applied for PCR-RFLP analysis. The fragments about 844-850 bp in length were generated using a primer pair, matK-Mu-327F (5'- CTC TTT CTT AAA GGA GTT AGA AAT-3') and matK-Mu-1179R (5'- CGG CTT ACT AAT GGG ATG AC-3') (Figure 4.1). The PCR products were amplified in 50-µl reaction mixtures containing 2 µl template DNA, 1X PCR buffer, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 200 µM of each deoxynucleotide triphosphate, 0.5 µM of each primer, and 0.75 unit/reaction Taq DNA polymerase (Invitrogen, USA). The amplification was performed using a thermal cycler with an initial denaturing step at 95 °C for 3 min, followed by 30 cycles of denaturation at 95 °C for 30 sec, annealing at 52 °C for 1 min, and extension at 72 °C for 45 sec, followed by a final extension at 72 °C for 7 min. The PCR products (5 µl) were examined using electrophoresis on a 1% agarose gel in 0.5X Tris-borate-EDTA buffer at 100 V for 35 min, stained with ethidium bromide and visualised under UV light.



**Figure 4.1** Position of amplification primers the *mat*K-MU-327F and *mat*K-MU-1179R primers on *mat*K gene. The arrows indicate the directions of the primers. The partial *mat*K gene of each *Mucuna* plants correspond to the PCR product digested with restriction enzyme *Hinf*I. The numbers in the bars indicate the fragment sizes after digestion

#### 4.2.2.2 PCR-RFLP analysis

According to the restriction maps, the appropriate restriction enzymes *Hinf*I (New England Biolabs, England) was selected as suitable candidates for digestion of the PCR products amplified from six species of the genus *Mucuna*. The PCR products from all samples were completely digested in separate reactions (20  $\mu$ l) using 5 units of *Hinf*I at 37 °C for 3 hours. An aliquot of each digested PCR fragment was separated using 2.5% agarose gel electrophoresis. The gels were run at a low voltage (60 V) for 1.30 h in 0.5X TBE buffer, stained with ethidium bromide and visualised under UV light. A total of *Mucuna* samples were analysed and authenticated based on the resultant restriction patterns.

# 4.2.3 Multiplex PCR technique of the ITS region

#### 4.2.3.1 Sequence analysis of ITS region

The DNA sequences of ITS region from six *Mucuna* plants were aligned using ClustalW software. According to the multiple sequence alignment, SNP polymorphic sites were detected on the ITS region. The diagnostic reverse primer was designed to be complementary to a region of the PCR product where SNP of interest occurs (Figure 4.2). The primer pairs that would produce different sizes of PCR products were designed. Each primer was designed to anneal to a specific region of each *Mucuna* plants. The two common primers, forward and reverse, were also designed to amplify an endogenous DNA sequence as an internal amplification control.



Figure 4.2 Positions of diagnostic primers for multiplex PCR

# 4.2.3.2 Multiplex PCR analysis

SNP-Based multiplex PCR was performed to authenticate six *Mucuna* plants using species-specific primers. Before starting the multiplex PCR, single-plex

PCR should be first examined to assess the specificity of diagnostic primers (Sint *et al.*, 2012). Each diagnostic primer pair was conducted separately using genomic DNA of each species as template (Zhu *et al.*, 2004). With the multiplex PCR system, six diagnostic primers and two common primers were included in the multiplex PCR reaction using genomic DNA of each species as template. The amplification reaction in a total volume of 20  $\mu$ l contained DNA template 1  $\mu$ l, 1× PCR buffer (Mg<sup>2+</sup> free), 2.0 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5  $\mu$ M of each primer, 0.2 mM of each dNTP, and 1 U *Taq* polymerase (Promega, U.S.A.).

Annealing temperatures were determined by gradient PCR with temperatures increasing from 62 to 72 °C. The optimal PCR condition obtained was established as follows: hot start at 94 °C for 5 min, followed by 35 cycles of denaturation at 94 °C for 30 s and combined annealing and extension at 69.5 °C for 1 min, and a final extension at 72 °C for 5 min.

An aliquot of each amplified product was separated using 2% agarose gel electrophoresis at 100 V for 35 min. Separated DNA fragments were stained with ethidium bromide and the image was observed under UV light. Fragment sizes were estimated by comparison with DNA marker. This experiment was repeated three times to verify the stability and reproducibility of banding patterns.

# 4.3 Results

# 4.3.1 The *mat*K gene sequence

The *mat*K gene sequences of *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii* were 1,518-1,524 bp in length. The restriction enzymes *Hinf*I and the *mat*K-MU-327F and *mat*K-MU-1179R primers were used to develop PCR-RFLP analysis for the discrimination of six *Mucuna* plants. The PCR analysis revealed a single 850-bp band in the electrophoretic profile (Figure 4.3). The restriction enzymes *Hinf*I generated specific fragments for these species. The PCR-RFLP profiles of six *Mucuna plants* showed four restriction patterns after digestion with *Hinf*I (Table 4.1).



**Figure 4.3** PCR products of six *Mucuna* plants. Lanes 1: *M. pruriens*; Lanes 2: *M. macrocarpa*; Lanes 3: *M. warburgii*; Lanes 4: *M. interrupta*; Lane 5: *M. monosperma*; Lane 6: *M. gigantea*; Lane M: VC 100-bp plus DNA Ladder

Species	PCR product size (bp)	Enzymes <i>Hinf</i> I Fragment sizes (bp)
M. pruriens	850	104, 746
M. macrocarpa	844	(43) <sup>a</sup> , 104, 225, 472
M. warburgii	844	(49) <sup>a</sup> , 104, 176, 191, 324
M. interrupta	844	(43) <sup>a</sup> , 104, 148, 225, 324
M. monosperma	844	(49) <sup>a</sup> , 104, 176, 191, 324
M. gigantea	844	(49) <sup>a</sup> , 104, 176, 191, 324

**Table 4.1** PCR-RFLP fragments of the PCR products (amplified using primersmatK-MU-327F and matK-MU-1179R) digested with HinfI

<sup>a</sup>The numbers in parentheses represent small fragments that are not consistently detected using agarose gel electrophoresis

#### 4.3.2 PCR-RFLP analysis

A unique *Hinfl* restriction site was located within the 850-bp PCR product of *M. pruriens*, and two fragments of 104 and 476 bp were obtained. There were three *Hinfl* restriction sites in the sequence of *M. macrocarpa*. As a result, four fragments of 43, 104, 225, and 472 bp were shown. The partial *mat*K gene of *M. interrupta* contained four *Hinfl* restriction sites within the nucleotide sequence as well as *M. gigantea*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. warburgii*, but different in locations Consequently, the *Hinfl* PCR-RFLP profiles of *M. interrupta* showed five fragments of 43, 104, 148, 225, and 324 bp. Whereas, PCR-RFLP profiles of *M. gigantea*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. warburgii* showed 49, 104, 176, 191, and 324 bp (Figure 4.4). The fragments of 43 bp from *M. macrocarpa* and *M. interrupta* and the 49-bp fragments from *M. gigantea*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. warburgii* were not visualized due to the limited resolution of the electrophoresis gel.



Figure 4.4 PCR-RFLP analysis of the partial *mat*K gene of *Mucuna* plants using the restriction enzymes *Hinf*I. Lanes 1: *M. pruriens*; Lanes 2: *M. macrocarpa*; Lanes 3: *M. warburgii*; Lanes 4: *M. interrupta*; Lane 5: *M. monosperma*; Lane 6: *M. gigantea*; Lane M: VC 100-bp plus DNA Ladder

# 4.3.3 ITS sequences and species-specific primers for multiplex PCR

According to the multiple sequence alignments of ITS regions from six *Mucuna* plants, six SNP sites specific to each of *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. pruriens*, *M. warburgii*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. gigantea* were detected. These SNPs were chosen to design diagnostic primers. The nucleotide at position 165 and 334 was C in all *Mucuna* plants, but T in *M. interrupta* (165<sup>th</sup>) and *M. macrocarpa* (334<sup>th</sup>). The nucleotide at position 490 and 542 was T in all *Mucuna* plants, whereas in *M. pruriens* (490<sup>th</sup>) and *M. warburgii* (542<sup>th</sup>) was C. The 288<sup>th</sup> nucleotide in *M. gigantea* was G, but not in the other species. The 629<sup>th</sup> nucleotide in *M. gigantea* was A, whereas in the same position an insertion/deletion (indel) present in the other species.

Six diagnostic reverse primers with complementary at 3' end were designed for specific amplification using the available SNP sites on the ITS region of six *Mucuna* plants. The primers Mi165R, Mm288R, Mc334R, Mp490R, Mw542R, and Mg629R were used to produce the fragments of 120, 238, 311, 440, 495, and 600 bp specific for *M. interrupta*, *M. monosperma*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. pruriens*, *M. warburgii*, and *M. gigantea*, respectively. The common forward primer ITS54F was determined to be common to all *Mucuna* plants for PCR amplification, and the common reverse primer ITS751R was also designed for the internal amplification control of 698 bp fragment (Table 4.2).

Diagnostic primer	Nucleotide sequence (5' to 3')	Approximate size of PCR products (bp)	T <sub>m</sub> (°C)
ITS54F <sup>a</sup>	TGC GGA AGG ATC ATT GTC GTT GTC T		69.8
ITS751R	CCG CCT GAC CTG AGG TCT CG	698	67.9
Mi165R	CGG AGG AAG GAC GGG GTC G <u>A</u> <sup>b</sup>	120	71.0
Mm288R	GGG TCC GCG AAA ATT GCA CCC <sup>b</sup>	238	72.5
Mc334R	GAG AGT CAT TTT GTA TCG TGT GTC GTG	311	66.5
	$\underline{\mathbf{A}}^{\mathbf{b}}$		
Mp490R	CAG GCA GGC GTG CCC TC <u>G</u> <sup>b</sup>	440	71.1
Mw542R	CCA CCC TGC ACA CGC ACA TG <u>G</u> <sup>b</sup>	495	72.4
Mg629R	ACG CTC ATC CAC CAT TTT ATC ACG GT $^{b}$	600	69.2

**Table 4.2**Diagnostic primers for multiplex PCR

<sup>a</sup>The forward primers ITS54F of six diagnostic primer pairs and one internal primer pair are of the same sequences.

<sup>b</sup>Underlined nucleotide at 3' end of each specific primer is complementary with its target sequence.

#### 4.3.4 Multiplex PCR analysis

The specificity of each primer was tested using single-plex PCR. DNA template from each species was amplified individually with six pairs of diagnostic primers. Only product that specific to each primer was amplified. Each species generated specific fragments with different size. For example, only *M. interrupta* generated specific fragment of 120 bp. In the same manner, *M. monosperma*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. pruriens*, *M. warburgii*, and *M. gigantea* generated their specific fragments of 238, 311, 440, 495, and 600 bp, respectively. These results indicated that each primer was specific to each species (data not shown).

In the multiplex PCR reaction, each specific fragment was amplified specifically from its target species with the combination of the diagnostic reverse primer and common forward primer. The PCR result was observed in gel electrophoresis. Six individual species-specific fragments were shown with different size. The fragments of 120, 238, 311, 440, 495, and 600 bp amplified with the primer pairs Mi165R/ ITS54F, Mm288R/ ITS54F, Mc334R/

ITS54F, Mp490R/ ITS54F, Mw542R/ ITS54F, and Mg629R/ ITS54F were observed specifically for *M. interrupta*, *M. monosperma*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. pruriens*, *M. warburgii*, and *M. gigantea*, respectively, while the 698-bp fragment generated from common primer pair ITS54F/ITS751R could be used as an internal control was present in all target species. Thus, two different-sized fragments, one fragment used as an internal control and one additional specific fragment used as identify fragment for each species (Figure 4.5), were simultaneously amplified in all of individuals of species. To confirm the reproducibility of the method, the experiment was repeated three times.



**Figure 4.5** Specific authentication of six *Mucuna* plants by multiplex PCR. All samples containing the internal control DNA show a band of 698 bp. M: VC100 bp plus DNA marker; MI: *M. interrupta*; MM: *M. monosperma*; MC: *M. macrocarpa*; MP: *M. pruriens*; MW: *M. warburgii*; MG: *M. gigantea* 

#### 4.4 Discussion

The genus *Mucuna*, including *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii*, are known as a source of L-Dopa. However, these species differ in traditional treatment applications. The discrimination of *Mucuna* plants is difficult when they are in shredded pieces or in powder form. To ensure the true therapeutic efficacy and safety, the development of a simple method for the discrimination of *Mucuna* plants is necessary. In this study, the *mat*K gene was examined to discriminate six species in the genus *Mucuna* because of its high

substitution rates and variability. Recently, PCR-based methods have become widely employed for the simple and rapid identification of herbal medicines. PCR-RFLP is the appropriate method to use for detecting an adulterant in herbal medicine (Hon *et al.*, 2003). Herein, the *mat*K gene sequences were analysed to produce PCR-RFLP restriction maps, and the enzymes *HinfI* was chosen for this analysis. The PCR-RFLP profiles showed four groups of polymorphic fingerprints of six *Mucuna* plants. This result showed that PCR-RFLP using restriction enzyme *HinfI* based on *mat*K gene could be used for the discrimination of these *Mucuna* plants, but it is not the best technique. This result indicated that *mat*K gene sequence of *Mucuna* plants was highly conserved. It was not suitable DNA marker for this study because it could not be used to distinguish between individual species within the genus *Mucuna*. Therefore, a new method based on a new DNA marker that could be used for the discrimination of six *Mucuna* plants is required.

For this, a multiplex PCR assay was developed for the discrimination of six *Mucuna* plants using species-specific primers. The ITS region was chosen as a new suitable DNA marker for the analysis. The PCR products of ITS region from six *Mucuna* plants were amplified with the universal primers ITS1 and ITS4, and were sequenced individually. The obtained sequences were deposited in GenBank. For sequence analysis, ITS sequences from six *Mucuna* plants were aligned using ClustalW software. To form distinct banding profiles, the amplicon sizes of each specific fragment should be different when detected by gel electrophoresis (Hao *et al.*, 2010). Based on species-specific SNP sites found at ITS region of six *Mucuna* plants, each diagnostic primer was designed specifically to each *Mucuna* plants. To test the specificity of each diagnostic primer before starting the multiplex PCR, single-plex PCR was examined under optimized condition.

The optimal annealing temperatures that work for all primer pairs must be optimized for efficient and specific amplification within a single reaction (Hao *et al.*, 2010). For this, a gradient PCR was required. The results showed that the annealing temperature at 69.5 °C was the best condition for all primers (data not shown). Since the optimal annealing temperature obtained was close to the extension temperature (72°C), a two-step PCR protocol combining primer annealing and extension step was

determined. In this condition, PCR amplification was conducted under stringent condition lead to enhance specificity of the method.

With the multiplex PCR, the authentication of each *Mucuna* plants was determined by mixing eight primers, six species-specific primers generated different sizes of PCR products and two common primers targeting the internal amplification control, in the multiplex PCR reaction. In general, the internal amplification control should be included in the experimental design to ensure that DNA samples were amplified and detected successfully (Rosenstraus, 1998). The fragment of internal control should always be generated even though there is no target DNA sequence of interest. Successful amplification of the internal control indicated that genomic DNA was suitable for PCR. The multiplex PCR assay was easy to observe based on the presence of PCR products on agarose gel after electrophoresis. The result indicated that multiplex PCR simultaneously amplified two fragments, one corresponding to target sequence for each species and another to an endogenous sequence as an internal control. Interestingly, only one specific fragment of each species was amplified by its specific primer. This result indicated that the each species-specific primer designed was highly specific to its target sequence.

According to the related location of distinguishable bands, the specific fragments could be identified and differentiated obviously from each other. Six *Mucuna* plants could be discriminated individually between species with their specific primers. The results from this study are consistent with previous studies showing that the multiplex PCR could be applied to effectively authenticate medicinal plants (Jigden *et al.*, 2010; Kim *et al.*, 2012).

#### 4.5 Conclusion

PCR-RFLP based on *mat*K gene was performed to discriminate these six *Mucuna* plants. This technique could be used to discriminate 6 *Mucuna* plants into 4 groups; 1) *M. pruriens* 2) *M. macrocarpa* 3) *M. interrupta* and 4) *M. gigantea, M. monosperma,* and *M. warburgii*. The results indicated that PCR-RFLP of the the *mat*K gene failed to discriminate individual species. It confirmed that the *mat*K gene of six *Mucuna* plants was highly conserved and might not be suitable for the

discrimination of these species. Therefore, a novel multiplex PCR based on ITS region was examined and it successfully applied for the differentiation of six *Mucuna* plants. The results confirmed that multiplex PCR is a convenient, efficient and specific method for species identification. This is the first report of the authentication of six species in the genus *Mucuna*, and this developed assay could be adapted for identification of other medicinal plant species in a simple, accurate, time-saving, and inexpensive method.

# **CHAPTER V**

# ANALYSIS OF L-DOPA IN SIX MUCUNA PLANTS

#### 5.1 Introduction

The seeds of the plants in the genus *Mucuna* are the best natural source of L-Dopa (Daxenbichler *et al.*, 1971) used in the treatment of Parkinson's disease (Nagashayana and Sankarankutty, 2000). However, each species has its own chemical composition which can cause different effects and benefits. In order to ensure efficacy, selection of a suitable method for species identification is needed. For genetic assessment, a multiplex PCR technique could be successfully used to distinguish these six *Mucuna* plants. However, the routine chemotaxonomic method providing qualitative of major compounds for phytochemical assessment is still required. For quality control, measurement of the amount of active phytochemicals may be required in the use of materials for pharmaceutical purposes (Joshi *et al.*, 2004). TLC densitometric method is one of the suitable methods widely used for the simultaneous qualitative and quantitative analysis of active constituents (Najar *et al.*, 2007).

L-Dopa can be used as a chemical marker for the quality control of the *Mucuna* plants and it can be determined by measuring and comparing the concentrations between species. In the present study, the TLC densitometric method was performed to simultaneously detect L-Dopa and measure L-Dopa content of eleven samples from five *Mucuna* plants, including *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. pruriens*. The comparative L-Dopa content in five *Mucuna* plants was conducted. *M. warburgii* was not included in the analysis because its seeds are very rare and it has not been used as medicinal plant.

# 5.2 Materials and Methods

# 5.2.1 Seed materials

*Mucuna* seeds, *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. pruriens*, were purchased from various locations from Thailand (Figure 5.1, Table 5.1). The botanical identity was confirmed with the comparison of voucher specimens available in the Forest Herbarium – BKF, Bangkok, Thailand. All samples were deposited at the Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University, Thailand.



**Figure 5.1** *Mucuna* seeds **A**: *M. macrocarpa* **B**: *M. gigantea* **C**: *M. monosperma* **D**: *M. interrupta* **E**: *M. pruriens* 

Species	Local name	Location (Province)	Sample no.
<i>Mucuna gigantea</i> (Willd.) DC.	หมามุ่ยช้าง	Bangkok	M1
M. interrupta Gagnep.	สะบ้าลาย	Bangkok Chiang Mai	M2 M3
M. macrocarpa Wall. M. monosperma Wight	กวาวเครือดำ หมามู่ขใหญ่	Bangkok Chiang Mai Chiang Rai Phang Nga	M4 M5 M6 M7
M. pruriens (L.) DC.	หมามุ่ย	Bangkok Chaiyaphum Kanchanaburi Mahasarakham	M8 M9 M10 M11
<i>M. warburgii</i> K. Schum. & Lauterb.	พวงโกเมน	Nakornratchasrima	-

 Table 5.1
 Mucuna seeds used in this study

#### 5.2.2 Extraction of L-Dopa

The content of L-Dopa in seed powder of *Mucuna* samples was determined by sonication method with modification (St. Laurent *et al.*, 2002) The seed powder of *Mucuna* samples approximately 5-10 g (excluding seed coat) was initially defatted with petroleum ether (100 ml three times) by shaking for 24 h at room temperature (Ketkar *et al.*, 2011). The organic solvent was then removed by filtration at room temperature. The defatted powder materials were dried at room temperature and then extracted by sonication with methanol for 20 minutes. To separate powder material from solution, the tube was centrifuged and the supernatant was directly used as sample extracts in subsequent steps.

#### 5.2.3 Optimization of mobile phase

The mobile phase compositions for TLC were optimized by testing different solvent mixtures of varying polarity as follows, n-butanol-acetic acid-water (4:1:1,

v/v) (Raina and Khatri, 2011), phenol–water (8:2, v/v) (Sundaram and Gurumoorthi, 2012), and n-butanol–methanol–water (4:1:1, v/v). Standard L-Dopa was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (Missouri, USA). Other chemicals and solvents used in the experiments were of analytical grade. Silica gel  $60F_{254}$  TLC plates (20×20 cm with 0.2 mm thickness) were purchased from Merck (Darmstadt, Germany). The standard L-Dopa and the *Mucuna* seed extract solutions were spotted on the TLC plate and these developing solvents were tried to get a good separation. TLC co-spotting technique was used to confirm the identity of L-Dopa.

#### 5.2.4 Instruments and chromatographic conditions

Densitometric analysis of L-Dopa was determined using a CAMAG Linomat 5 automatic sample spotter (Muttenz, Switzerland) under a flow of N<sub>2</sub> gas. The solution samples were spotted in the form of bands of width 6 mm with a CAMAG microlitre syringe on a precoated silica gel plate 60  $F_{254}$  (20×10 cm). The plate was developed in a CAMAG glass twin-through chamber (20×20 cm) which was presaturated with 10 ml mobile phase of n-butanol–methanol–water (4:1:1, v/v) for 30 min at room temperature. The development distance was 8 cm from the base. Subsequently, developed TLC plates were air dried and scanned with a CAMAG TLC scanner 3 in absorbance at 280 nm and integrated winCATS software version 1.4.4 was used for the analysis. Each sample was prepared and analyzed in triplicate.

#### 5.2.5 Method validation

The TLC densitometric method was validated in terms of linearity, accuracy, precision, limit of detection (LOD), limit of quantification (LOQ), and specificity according to International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) guidelines (ICH, 2005).

# 5.2.5.1 Linearity

A stock solution of L-Dopa (1 mg/ml) was prepared by dissolving an accurately weighed 5 mg of L-Dopa standard in 5 ml of 0.1 N HCl in a volumetric flask. Standard working solution was prepared by diluting stock solution with 0.1 N HCl with concentration of 1  $\mu$ g/ $\mu$ l. Different volumes of standard working solution 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, and 3.5  $\mu$ l were spotted on TLC plate to obtained final concentration range of 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, and 3500 ng/spot of L-Dopa. The data of average areas under the curve (AUC) were plotted against the corresponding concentrations. The experiment was repeated in triplicate. Regression equation and co-efficient of correlation ( $r^2$ ) was derived.

# 5.2.5.2 Precision

The precision was determined in terms of intra- and inter-day precision. The different concentrations of standard L-Dopa, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, and 3500 ng, were spotted onto a TLC plate on the same day for intra-day precision and on two different days for inter-day precision. The AUC was recorded and L-Dopa content was determined. The precision was expressed as the standard deviation (SD) and percent relative standard deviation (RSD).

# 5.2.5.3 Accuracy

The accuracy of the analytical method was done using the recovery studies. The *Mucuna* seed extract (150  $\mu$ l) was spiked with 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50  $\mu$ l of standard L-Dopa solution (1 mg/ml). After spiking, five microliters of each solution was applied onto a TLC plate and analyzed. Three determinations were performed for each concentration of L-Dopa. The average recoveries were calculated as percentage recovery (%) = 100 × (experimental content/theoretical content).

LOD is the lowest amount of analyte of interest which can be detected but not necessarily quantitated as an exact value. LOQ is the lowest amount of analyte of interest which can be quantitatively determined with acceptable precision and accuracy. LOD and LOQ values were determined by standard deviation method. Blank methanol samples were spotted in triplicate and the peak areas of these blank samples were calculated for the standard deviation. LOD and LOQ were calculated from SD of the blank response and the slope (S) of the calibration curve (y =21948x+4272) according to the formula: LOD = 3.3(SD/S) and LOQ = 10(SD/S), respectively (ICH, 2005).

#### 5.2.5.5 Specificity

The specificity of the method was verified by analyzing the standard L-Dopa and the seed extract samples from *Mucuna* plants. The extract sample containing L-Dopa was confirmed by comparing Rf values and UV spectra of standard. The peak purity of L-Dopa was assessed by comparing the overlay spectra of standard L-Dopa and seed extract at three different positions, peak start, peak apex, and peak end of the spot detected at 280 nm.

#### 5.2.6 Measurement of L-Dopa in seed extracts of *Mucuna* samples

Approximately 50 mg of defatted seed powder was weighed and placed into a separate 1.5-ml microcentrifuge tube, shaken to mix with 1 ml of methanol, and sonicated for 20 min (St. Laurent *et al.*, 2002). The extract solution was centrifuged at 8,000 rpm for 2 min and the filtered supernatant solution was used for L-Dopa content analysis. An aliquot of 3  $\mu$ l of the filtered solution was applied on TLC plate, followed by development and scanning as described in the section of instrumentation. All samples were freshly prepared and analyzed in triplicate. The amount of L-Dopa was calculated using the calibration curve.

# 5.3 Results

#### 5.3.1 The optimum mobile phase for TLC method

Developing TLC plate with different solvent systems, n-butanol-acetic acid-water (4:1:1), phenol-water (8:2), and n-butanol-methanol-water (4:1:1), were tried to optimize the mobile phase. The result showed that there were more than one compound have the same Rf value of L-Dopa developed with the mobile phase n-butanol-acetic acid-water (4:1:1) (Figure 5.2). Whereas, the mobile phase phenol-water (8:2) and n-butanol-methanol-water (4:1:1) gave good resolution (Figures 5.3 and 5.4). The profile of L-Dopa was shown in all *Mucuna* samples, although some habitat differences were observed (Figure 5.4). The selected mobile phase, n-butanol-methanol-water (4:1:1) showed one compound of test solution at the same Rf value 0.39 identified as L-Dopa (Figure 5.5).



**Figure 5.2** TLC profile of standard L-Dopa and seed extract of *M. pruriens* observed **A**: under UV at 254 nm, and **B**: under UV at 365 nm. Track 1: standard L-Dopa; track 2: seed extract; track 3: co-spot of both standard L-Dopa and seed extract, mobile phase: n-butanol–acetic acid–water (4:1:1, v/v).



**Figure 5.3** TLC profile of standard L-Dopa and seed extract of *M. pruriens* observed **A**: under UV at 254 nm, and **B**: under UV at 365 nm. Track 1: standard L-Dopa; track 2: seed extract; track 3: co-spot of standard L-Dopa and seed extract, mobile phase: phenol–water (8:2, v/v).



**Figure 5.4** Images of TLC plates of different concentration of L-Dopa (track 1-6) and seed extract of *Mucuna* samples (track 7-17) observed **A**: in visible light, **B**: under UV at 254 nm, and **C**: under UV at 365 nm, mobile phase: n-butanol–methanol–water (4:1:1, v/v).



**Figure 5.5** TLC chromatogram of **A**: standard L-Dopa (3,000 ng/spot) **B**: seed extract of *Mucuna* plants, mobile phase: n-butanol–methanol–water (4:1:1, v/v)

#### 5.3.2 Validated TLC densitometric method

The method was validated for its linearity, intra- and inter-day precision, accuracy, LOD, LOQ, and specificity. The linear calibration curves of L-Dopa were within the concentration range of 1,000-3,500 ng/spot. A linear calibration equation, y = 21948x+4272 was obtained with a correlation coefficient of 0.9975 (Figure 5.6 and Table 5.2). The intra- and inter-day precisions were expressed as the %RSD, with values of 0.40-2.65% and 0.57-2.95%, respectively (Table 5.3). The accuracy was performed by spiking standard solution at five levels, and the percentage recovery values of 99.59, 99.60, 101.09, 99.81, and 97.54% were obtained (Table 5.4). LOD and LOQ values were 0.22 and 0.67 µg/spot and LOQ, respectively. These values were calculated according to the formula: LOD = 3.3(SD/S) and LOQ = 10(SD/S),

respectively, where, SD of the response and S values were 1465.93 and 21948, respectively. For the specificity assessment, three different levels, peak start, peak apex, and peak end of L-Dopa peak in *Mucuna* samples were consistent with the peak of standard L-Dopa (Figure 5.7).

#### 5.3.3 L-Dopa content in seed extracts of Mucuna samples

A single spot at Rf value 0.39 was observed in the densitogram of L-Dopa extracted from all *Mucuna* seed samples (Figure 5.8). The amount of L-Dopa was determined by six-point standard curve of L-Dopa. The L-Dopa content of seed extracts from five *Mucuna* plants, *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. pruriens*, ranged from 1.14% to 3.12% w/w. The amount of L-Dopa in *M. macrocarpa*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. interrupta* ranged from 2.63% to 3.12% (average 2.82%), 1.73% to 2.47% (average 1.97%), and 1.18% to 1.24% (average 1.21%), respectively. By comparison, *M. macrocarpa* contain the higher amount of L-Dopa than any other species, which have been found to contain less than 2% L-Dopa (Table 5.5).



Figure 5.6 Calibration curve of L-Dopa by TLC-densitometric method



**Figure 5.7** UV spectral comparison of standard L-Dopa and seed extract from *Mucuna* samples. Detection at 280 nm



**Figure 5.8** Densitogram of standard L-Dopa (track 1-6) and seed extracts from *Mucuna* samples (track 7-17), mobile phase: n-butanol–methanol–water (4:1:1, v/v).

No.	Parameter	Result
1	Linearity range (ng/spot)	1,000-3,500
2	Correlation coefficient	0.9975
3	Rf	0.39
4	Limit of detection (µg/spot)	0.22
5	Limit of quantification (µg/spot)	0.67
6	Accuracy (%)	97.54-101.09

**Table 5.2** Method validation parameters for the measurement of L-Dopa by TLC

 densitometric method

 Table 5.3
 Intra- and Inter-day precision

Amount	Intra-day precision			Inter-day precision		
(ng/spot)	Mean area	SD (±)	%RSD	Mean area	SD (±)	%RSD
1000	20211.60	536.4608	2.65	20375.60	231.9405	1.14
1500	31984.66	351.0417	1.10	32489.28	713.6428	2.20
2000	40839.38	358.7764	0.88	41708.79	1229.534	2.95
2500	49276.81	267.5702	0.54	50093.21	1154.552	2.30
3000	56080.84	346.5971	0.62	56827.69	1056.201	1.86
3500	62170.61	249.2202	0.40	62416.36	347.5430	0.57

Sample no.	L-Dopa added (µg/spot)	Theoretical content (µg/spot)	Experimental* content (µg/spot)	Recovery* (%)
1	0.25	1.9203	1.9123±0.0145	99.59±0.76
2	0.50	2.1703	2.1617±0.0301	99.60±1.39
3	0.75	2.4203	2.4467±0.0566	101.09±2.34
4	1.00	2.6703	2.6653±0.0096	99.81±0.35
5	1.25	2.9203	2.8483±0.0315	97.54±1.08

 Table 5.4
 Accuracy determined for the TLC densitometric method

\*Mean±SD, n=3

 Table 5.5
 Percentage of L-Dopa in raw seeds of Mucuna samples

Sample no.	Species/Sample name	% of L-Dopa*
1	<i>M. gigantea</i> /M1	1.14±0.15
2	M. interrupta/M2	1.18±0.08
3	M. interrupta/M3	1.24±0.05
4	M. macrocarpa/M4	3.12±0.22
5	M. macrocarpa/M5	2.63±0.16
6	M. macrocarpa/M6	2.72±0.10
7	M. monosperma/M7	1.31±0.16
8	M. pruriens/M8	1.73±0.21
9	M. pruriens/M9	2.47±0.50
10	M. pruriens/M10	2.04±0.22
11	<i>M. pruriens</i> /M11	1.64±0.20

\*Mean±SD, n=9

#### 5.4 Discussion

A TLC densitometric method was developed for comparison of L-Dopa content in different *Mucuna* seeds. The seed powders of *Mucuna* samples from five species, *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. pruriens*, were initially defatted with petroleum ether and then extracted with methanol. Different systems of mobile phase were tested on silica plate. Good resolution of L-Dopa was obtained with the mobile phase phenol–water (8:2) and n-butanol–methanol–water (4:1:1). However, a good analytical method requires a safe and simple solvent system to separate the L-Dopa from other compounds in the extract. In the candidate solvent system phenol–water (8:2), phenol is considered to be quite toxic, which can cause skin irritation as well as skin burn (Leitao, 2009). To avoid the danger of phenol poisoning, n-butanol–methanol–water (4:1:1) solvent system was chosen as a suitable mobile phase for TLC method.

After developing TLC plate with the mobile phase n-butanol–methanol–water (4:1:1), a spot with Rf value of 0.39 identified as L-Dopa was obtained. The spot of L-Dopa of *Mucuna* seed extract was further confirmed by comparing its spectral characteristics with those of standard L-Dopa. The calibration curve was constructed by plotting area under peak and different concentrations of L-Dopa. The correlation coefficient was 0.9975, which confirmed the high linearity. For intra- and inter-day precision, the results showed acceptable precision values, with RSD less than 3%. LOD and LOQ values were 0.22 and 0.67 µg/spot. The LOQ value confirmed that the lowest concentration of standard L-Dopa (1.0 µg/spot) used in this stydy was suitable. The proposed method showed the satisfactory values of percent recovery ranged from 97.54-101.09% confirming the accuracy of the method.

The validated TLC densitometric method was used to measure the amount of L-Dopa in the seeds of five *Mucuna* plants. All seed extracts were found to contain L-Dopa, with a low yield ranging from 1.14% to 3.12% w/w. By comparison, *M. macrocarpa* contain higher amount of L-Dopa than *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. monosperma*, and *M. pruriens*. Although, *M. pruriens* was commonly known as a commercial source of L-Dopa due to its high concentration, our results indicate that the L-Dopa content in *M. macrocarpa* is higher than that of *M. pruriens*. This finding
suggests that *M. macrocarpa* may be used as an alternative source of L-Dopa. The range of L-Dopa content in *Mucuna* plants obtained in this study (1.14-3.12%) was found to be lower than previous reported (2.3 to 9.0%) (Bell and Janzen, 1971; Daxenbichler *et al.*, 1971; Amarasekera and Jansz, 1980). The difference of percentage of L-Dopa may be due to the atmosphere, environment, or methods of extraction and determination. These results indicated that L-Dopa could be used as a chemical marker for the quality control of the plants in the genus *Mucuna*.

#### 5.5 Conclusion

The developed TLC densitometric method was found to be simple, rapid, and accurate for the measurement of L-Dopa content in different *Mucuna* seeds. The amount of L-Dopa in each plant was also compared. Among the five *Mucuna* plants, *M. macrocarpa* is the richest source of L-Dopa. These data should be useful for finding a richer L-Dopa source of *Mucuna* plants existing in Thailand. TLC densitometric method is a useful technique for standardization of plant raw materials because it can be used for simultaneous qualitative and quantitative analysis. In addition, this method can also be used to evaluate a large number of material samples. Therefore, it could be applied for assessment of L-Dopa content in marketed herbal formulations.

## **CHAPTER VI**

# DISCRIMINATION OF THE WHITE, RED, AND BLACK KWAO KHRUEA USING PCR-RFLP

#### 6.1 Introduction

There are three types of Kwao Khruea: White (Pueraria candollei Graham ex Benth.), Red (Butea superba Roxb.), and Black (Mucuna macrocarpa Wall.) (Suntara, 1931; Niyomdham, 1992). Although all Kwao Khruea herbs are used for rejuvenation, they are used for different purposes (Chukeatirote and Saisavoey, 2009). Two varieties of P. candollei, var. mirifica and var. candollei, have been used as sources of White Kwao Khruea for oestrogen replacement therapy in menopausal women (Cain, 1960; Cherdshewasart et al., 2004; Yusakul et al., 2011). B. superba has been used in mature males for the treatment of erectile dysfunction and the maintenance of sexual performance (Roengsamran et al., 2000). M. macrocarpa promotes more effective reproductive function for males compared to B. superba (Suntara, 1931). White Kwao Khruea was initially mistakenly identified as Red Kwao Khruea owing to its taxonomical misidentification within the species and confusion among dried tuberous root types (Kerr, 1932). Such misidentification is particularly common for species that share a similar name or are similar but significantly vary in their medicinal properties. Therefore, the proper identification of Kwao Khruea herbs is needed, especially when these herbs appear in the form of a powder, shredded material, or a formulated mixture. To ensure the correct species of these herbs, a simple, species-specific method for the discrimination of P. candollei, B. superba, and *M. macrocarpa* is warranted.

In this study, a novel PCR-RFLP technique was developed based on a partial *mat*K gene sequence for the discrimination of White, Red, and Black Kwao Khruea, and was used to authenticate crude Kwao Khruea drugs purchased from various local markets. Moreover, experimental mixtures of Kwao Khruea were characterized to test the accuracy of this method.

#### 6.2 Materials and Methods

#### 6.2.1 Plant materials and crude drugs "Kwao Khruea"

Plant specimens of *P. candollei* var. *mirifica*, *P. candollei* var. *candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa* were collected from various locations in Thailand (Table 6.1) and identified by Dr. Charan Ditchaiwong, a Horticultural Scientist at the Department of Agriculture at the Ministry of Agriculture. Eight commercial products of Kwao Khruea (C1-C8) were purchased from various local markets. All samples were deposited at the Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University, Thailand.

#### 6.2.2 DNA extraction

Total genomic DNA was extracted from 100 mg of leaves and 50-100 mg of crude drug samples using a modified CTAB method as mentioned in Material and Methods of Chapters III and IV.

#### 6.2.3 Sequence analysis and PCR-RFLP analysis

The *mat*K gene sequences of *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa* (accession no EU106108, EU106111, and AB627858, respectively) were obtained from GenBank. The sequences were aligned for PCR-RFLP analysis using ClustalW software. The restriction enzymes *DdeI* and *TaqI*, which generated unique restriction profiles among the varieties *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa*, were applied for the analysis. A small 500-bp fragment was generated using a new primer pair, *mat*K-BMP1 (5'- TTC TAC GTA ACA AAT CCT CTC AG- 3') and *mat*K-BMP2 (5'-CGG CTT ACT AAT GGG ATG AC- 3'). The PCR products were amplified in 50-µl reaction mixtures containing 2 µl template DNA, 1X PCR buffer, 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 200 µM of each deoxynucleotide triphosphate, 0.5 µM of each primer, and 0.75 unit/reaction *Taq* DNA polymerase (Invitrogen, USA). The

amplification was performed using a thermocycler with an initial denaturing step at 95 °C for 3 min followed by 30 cycles of denaturation at 95 °C for 30 sec, annealing at 55 °C for 45 sec, and extension at 72 °C for 45 sec, followed by a final extension at 72 °C for 7 min. The PCR products (5  $\mu$ l) were separated using electrophoresis on a 1% agarose gel in 0.5X Tris-borate-EDTA buffer at 100 V for 35 min, stained with ethidium bromide and visualised under UV light.

According to the restriction maps, the appropriate restriction enzymes DdeI and TaqI (New England Biolabs, England) were selected as suitable candidates for digestion of the PCR products amplified from *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa*. Eight commercial products of Kwao Khruea were also authenticated based on the resultant restriction patterns. The PCR products from all samples were completely digested in separate reactions (20 µl) using 5 units of *DdeI* and *TaqI* for 4 hours at 37 °C and 65 °C, respectively. An aliquot of each digested PCR fragment was fractionated using 2.5% agarose gel electrophoresis, stained with ethidium bromide and visualised under UV light.

#### 6.2.4 The analysis of DNA admixtures

DNA admixtures were used to verify of the accuracy of the PCR-RFLP technique. The desired mixtures, containing DNA from two or three different Kwao Khruea species (White Kwao Khruea: WY081205, TH090505; Red Kwao Khruea: TH130206; Black Kwao Khruea: MUS-H3847) as shown in Table 6.1, were prepared from pooled DNA stocks of each species. Equal amounts of DNA templates from each variety were prepared for *P. Candollei*. The DNA of each species present in the experimental mixtures was added in equal amounts in the following combinations prior to PCR amplification: 1) *P. candollei* and *B. superba*; 2) *P. candollei* and *M. macrocarpa*; 3) *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa*; and 4) *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa*. The PCR reaction mixtures were amplified using the primer pair *mat*K-BMP1 and *mat*K-BMP2 and subjected to PCR-RFLP analysis.

Species	Vernacular	Collection site	Voucher no.	Accession
	names	(Province)		no.
P. candollei	White Kwao	Nonthaburi	TH090505	EU106108
Graham ex Benth.	Khruea	Lampang	MUS-H3852	
var. <i>mirifica</i>		Saraburi	MUS-H3853	
(Airy Shaw &		Chiang Mai	MUS-H3854	
Suvat.)		Loei	MUS-H3855	
Niyomdham		Tak	MUS-H3856	
		Kanchanaburi	MUS-H3857	
		Prachuap Khiri Khan	MUS-H3858	
P. candollei	White Kwao	Bangkok	WY081205	EU106106
Graham ex Benth.	Khruea	Bangkok	MUS-H3859	
var. <i>candollei</i>		Kanchanaburi	MUS-H3860	
		Bangkok	WY090505	
		Kanchanaburi	CC290905	
<i>B. superba</i> Roxb.	Red Kwao	Chachoengsao	TH130206	EU106111
	Khruea	Lampang	MUS-H3861	
		Prae	MUS-H3862	
		Kanchanaburi	MUS-H3863	
		Kanchanaburi	TH230306	
		Bangkok	TH050706	
		Kalasin	BR010807	
M. macrocarpa	Black Kwao	Bangkok	MUS-H3847	AB627858
Wall.	Khruea	Bangkok	MUS-H3848	
		Chiang Mai	MUS-H3849	
		Chiang Mai	MUS-H3850	
		Chiang Mai	MUS-H3851	

 Table 6.1
 List of plant materials used in PCR-RFLP analysis

# 6.3.1 The *mat*K gene sequence and PCR-RFLP analysis with the restriction enzymes *Dde*I and *Taq*I

The matK gene sequences of three rejuvenating herbs P. candollei, B. superba, and M. macrocarpa were 1521, 1527, and 1518 bp in length, respectively. The *mat*K sequences from all specimens of the same species showed completely identical sequence despite of different locations. The nucleotide sequence divergence between P. candollei and B. superba, P. candollei and M. macrocarpa, and B. superba and M. macrocarpa, was 4.9%, 5.8%, and 5.7%, respectively. The restriction enzymes *DdeI* and *TaqI* and the primer pair *mat*K-BMP1 and *mat*K-BMP2 were used to develop a novel PCR-RFLP analysis technique for the discrimination of these species (Figure 6.1). The PCR analysis revealed a single 500-bp band in the electrophoretic profile. The restriction enzymes *DdeI* and *TaqI* generated diagnostic fragments for P. candollei, B. superba, and M. macrocarpa. The PCR-RFLP profile of each species showed distinct restriction patterns after digestion with DdeI and TaqI (Figure 6.2 and Table 6.2). A unique DdeI restriction site (5' C\*TNAG 3') was located within the 500-bp PCR product of both varieties of P. candollei, and two fragments measuring 19 and 481 bp were obtained. The partial matK gene of both B. superba and M. macrocarpa contained two DdeI restriction sites in different locations within the nucleotide sequence. As a result, the DdeI PCR-RFLP profiles of B. superba and M. macrocarpa showed three fragments of 9, 84, and 397 bp and 19, 202, and 279 bp, respectively (Figure 6.3A). The 19-bp fragment from each species was not visualized due to the limited resolution of the electrophoresis gel. The PCR products of both varieties of P. candollei and M. macrocarpa contained two and one restriction sites (5' T\*CGA 3'), respectively, from the restriction digestion with TaqI. In contrast, this restriction site was absent from the B. superba sequence. Consequently, PCR products from both varieties of P. candollei could be cleaved into 79, 187, and 234-bp fragments, and that of *M. macrocarpa* generated two fragments of 220 and 280 bp in length. Cleavage was not observed in PCR product from B. superba (Figure 6.3B).

	matK-BMP1			→		
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	670 TATGAATCTATCTTTCTT 	680 T T T C T A C G T A 	690 A C A A A T C C T C 	700     TCAGTTACGGT 	710 72 1	0
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	730 CGCATTTTTTTGAGCGA GA	740 	750 .     A T G A A A A A A T 	760 CGAACATCTTC AAA	770 78 1     7 A G A A G T A T C T 	0
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	790 GTTAAGGATTGTTCATAT/ 	800 ACCTTATCAT	810 TCTTTAAGGA	820 	830 84 ATTATGTTAGA	0
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	850 TATCAAGGAAAATCAATTC	860 CTGGTTTCAA	870 A G A A T A C T C C 	880 TCTTTTGATAA	890 90       A T A A A T G G A A A 	0
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	910 TACTATTTTATCTATTTA	920 -     TGGCAATGTC  	930 ATTTTGATAT 	940 TTGGTCTCGAC	950 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96 96	0
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	970 CAGATAAACCAATTCTCCC 	980 -     CAGCATTCAT 	990 .     T T C A C T T T T T 	1000 .     AGGCTATTTT  G	1010 102	20
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	1030 CTCAATCTTTCAGTGCTAC . A	1040 .     2 G A A G T C A G A A . A .	1050 .     TGTTACAAAA  	1060 .     T T C A T T T C T A A 	1070 108 1	30
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	1090 A T G A A A A G C T T G A T A C A A 	1100 A T A G T T C C A A	1110 TTATTCCTCT 	1120 A A T T A G A T C A T G T	1130 114 TGGCTAAAGCA	40
P. candollei var. mirifica P. candollei var. candollei B. superba M. collettii	1150 AAATTTGTAATGTAATTTG G.G.G. G.G	1160 	1170 TTAGTAAGCC		1190 120 	
	1010		1000	motk_RMD2	1050 100	~~

P. candollei var. minifica P. candollei var. minifica P. candollei var. candollei Figure 6.1 Partial sequence alignment of the matK gene sequences of all species. Position 661 corresponds to position 655, 655, 661, and 652 of matK gene of P. candollei var. minifica, P. candollei var. candollei, B. superba, and M. macrocarpa, respectively. Consensus sequences are indicated with dots. The altered bases indicate the sequence differences. The arrows indicate the directions of the matK-BMP1 and matK-BMP2 primers. The region corresponding to the PCR amplicon within the matK gene sequence is outlined with an empty square box. The DdeI sites are indicated by shaded triangles ( $\blacktriangle$ ), and the TaqI sites are indicated by open triangles ( $\bigtriangleup$ )



**Figure 6.2** Position of the amplification primers *mat*K-BMP1 and *mat*K-BMP2 primers on *mat*K gene. The arrows indicate the directions of the primers. The partial *mat*K gene of each species corresponds to the PCR amplicon (500 bp) digested with *DdeI* and *TaqI*. The numbers in the bars indicate the fragment sizes after digestion

	DCD	Enzymes			
Species	product size (bp)	<i>Dde</i> I fragment sizes (bp)	<i>Taq</i> I fragment sizes (bp)		
P. candollei var. mirifica	500	(19) <sup>a</sup> , 481	79, 187, 234		
P. candollei var. candollei	500	$(19)^{a}, 481$	79, 187, 234		
B. superba	500	(19) <sup>a</sup> , 84, 397	500		
M. macrocarpa	500	(19) <sup>a</sup> , 202, 279	220, 280		

 Table 6.2
 PCR-RFLP fragments of the PCR products (amplified using primers matK-BMP1 and matK-BMP2) digested with DdeI and TaqI

<sup>a</sup>The numbers in parentheses represent small fragments that are not consistently detected using agarose gel electrophoresis



**Figure 6.3** PCR-RFLP analysis of the partial *mat*K gene using the restriction enzymes **A**: *Dde*I and **B**: *Taq*I. The PCR products before (Lane 1-4) and after (Lane 5-8) digestion, Lanes 1 and 5: *P. candollei* var. *mirifica*; Lanes 2 and 6: *P. candollei* var. *candollei*; Lanes 3 and 7: *B. superba*; Lanes 4 and 8: *M. macrocarpa*; M: VC 100-bp plus DNA Ladder

#### 6.3.2 The analysis of DNA admixtures

The experimental DNA admixtures containing the genomic DNA of two or three species of Kwao Khruea were prepared and subjected to PCR-RFLP analysis to test the accuracy of this technique. After digestion, the combined electrophoresis patterns were resolved, thereby providing evidence of the presence of different species in the mixtures. Each fragment exhibited the unique characteristic of the species. The DNA admixture containing *P. candollei* and *B. superba* presented a combined pattern of four fragments: a 19-bp fragment from *P. candollei* and *B. superba*, a 481-bp fragment from *P. candollei*, and two 84- and 397-bp fragments from *B. superba*. A combined pattern of four fragments of 19, 202, 279, and 481 bp was also observed in the restriction profile of the DNA admixture containing *P.* 

*candollei* and *M. macrocarpa*. A single 19-bp fragment belonged to both *P. candollei* and *M. macrocarpa*. A fragment of 481 bp and two fragments of 202 and 279 bp were unique to *P. candollei* and *M. macrocarpa*, respectively. The combined restriction profile of *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa* DNA comprised five fragments after digestion with *DdeI*: one fragment (19 bp) was derived from both *P. candollei* and *M. macrocarpa*, two fragments (84 and 397 bp) were unique to *B. superba*, and two different fragments (202 and 279 bp) were specific to *M. macrocarpa*. The *DdeI* digestion of the *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa* DNA admixture generated six fragments (19, 84, 202, 279, 397, and 481 bp) as described above (Figure 6.4A). The PCR-RFLP profiles of all experimental DNA admixtures generated with *TaqI* also generated the expected combined restriction patterns. However, PCR-RFLP fingerprints of the mixtures containing *P. candollei* and *M. macrocarpa* were unclear due to similar sizes of four digested fragments (280, 234, 220, and 187 bp) (Figure 6.4B).



**Figure 6.4** PCR-RFLP profiles generated from DNA admixtures containing equal amounts of DNA of two or three species of Kwao Khruea. Digestion with **A**: *Dde*I and **B**: *Taq*I. Lanes 1-2: *P. candollei* and *B. superba*; Lanes 3-4: *P. candollei* and *M. macrocarpa*; Lanes 5-6: *B. superba* and *M. colletti*; Lanes 7-8: *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa*; M: VC 100-bp plus DNA Ladder

We also applied PCR-RFLP analysis to examine eight crude commercially available Kwao Khruea drugs (Table 6.3 and Figure 6.5).

 Table 6.3 Commercial herbal "Kwao Khruea" drugs purchased from crude drug markets

Herbal drug name	Code	Purchased	Purchase date	Voucher no.	Claimed
		location			original plant
		(Province)			(Species)
White Kwao Khruea	C1	Bangkok	2011.04.28	SW280411	P. candollei
White Kwao Khruea	C2	Nongkhai	2010.11.05	SW051110	P. candollei
White Kwao Khruea	C3	Phetchaboon	2010.12.18	SW181210	P. candollei
White Kwao Khruea	C4	Lampang	2010.09.20	SW200910	P. candollei
Red Kwao Khruea	C5	Nongkhai	2010.11.06	SW061110	B. superba
Red Kwao Khruea	C6	Bangkok	2011.04.29	SW290411	B. superba
Red Kwao Khruea	C7	Lampang	2010.09.21	SW210910	B. superba
Black Kwao Khruea	C8	Phitsanulok	2011.02.15	SW150211	M. macrocarpa

After the PCR reaction, the products were digested using DdeI and TaqI, and the unique restriction profiles were observed. Seven of the eight samples (C1-C7) were correctly identified as their original plants. Two fragments of 19 and 481 bp were theoretically generated from the PCR products of White Kwao Khruea (C1-C4) digested with DdeI, whereas the same enzyme produced three fragments of 19, 397, and 84 bp from the PCR products of Red Kwao Khruea (C5, C6, and C7). The RFLP pattern of the remaining sample (C8), which was marketed as Black Kwao Khruea, showed two 397- and 84-bp fragments corresponding to Red Kwao Khruea (Figure 5.6A). The PCR products of White Kwao Khruea (C1-C4) generated three fragments (234, 187, and 79 bp) after digestion with TaqI, whereas the 500-bp Red Kwao Khruea (C5, C6, and C7) PCR product remained uncleaved. An undigested fragment of 500 bp was also observed in the sample that was marketed as Black Kwao Khruea (C8) (Figure 6.6B).



**Figure 6.5** Samples of commercial products and crude drug preparations of Kwao Khruea. White (C1-C4), Red (C5-C7), and Black Kwao Khruea (C8). Scale bar = cm

These results indicated that the four White Kwao Khruea samples (C1-C4) and three Red Kwao Khruea samples (C5, C6, and C7) were authentic *P. candollei* and *B. superba* species, respectively. The results of this work confirmed that the species corresponding to samples C1-C7 were correctly identified as claimed. Interestingly, sample C8 generated a different restriction pattern from that previously described for *M. macrocarpa* (Figure 6.6A and 6.6B). Therefore, the results showed that sample C8 was not *M. macrocarpa* as originally claimed. After further investigation using nucleotide sequencing, sample C8 was identified as *B. superba*.



**Figure 6.6** PCR-RFLP profiles of the eight crude drugs (C1-C8) using the restriction enzymes **A**: *Dde*I and **B**: *Taq*I. Lanes 1-4: "White Kwao Khruea" samples (C1-C4); Lanes 5-7: "Red Kwao Khruea" samples (C5-C7); Lane 8: "Black Kwao Khruea" samples (C8); M: VC 100-bp plus DNA Ladder

#### 6.4 Discussion

The rejuvenating herbs *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa* share a similar vernacular name in Thai as White, Red, and Black Kwao Khruea, respectively. However, these species differ in their sources and traditional treatment applications (Chukeatirote and Saisavoey, 2009). The discrimination of Kwao Khruea herbs is challenging when they are presented as a powder or formulated mixture. Therefore, consumers must be aware that they are selecting the correct species to ensure the true therapeutic efficacy and safety. Hence, the development of a simple and accurate method for the discrimination of Kwao Khruea herbs is important.

The confusion of herbal medicines as a result of name sharing is one of the most common causes of medication errors in many countries. PCR-RFLP analysis has been successfully used to solve this problem in several case studies. For example, this technique was used to distinguish authentic "qin-jiu" (*Gentiana macrophylla* Pall.), which is primarily distributed throughout China and Siberia (Ho *et al.*, 1995). Many *Gentiana* species were used as "qin-jiu" in traditional Chinese medicines, although these species demonstrated a low efficacy of antirheumatic therapy relative to *G. macrophylla* (Tan *et al.*, 1996). "Dijincao" is another important traditional Chinese medicine that is used for treating dysentery and colitis in many Asian countries. Only two species in the genus of *Euphorbia* are listed as the origin of "dijincao", namely *E. humifusa* and *E. maculata*. However, there are at least 3 adulterants on the market bearing the name "dijincao" (Xue *et al.*, 2008).

Recently, several sequences in the chloroplast genome, such as *trn*K and *mat*K, have been frequently used to identify and discriminate between closely related species at the molecular level (Singh, 2012). Due to its high substitution rates and variability, the *mat*K gene was used to discriminate Kwao Khruea herbs in the present study. The complete *mat*K gene sequences were 1,518-1,527 bp in length, which is consistent with a previous report showing that the *mat*K coding region in most angiosperms is 1.5-1.6 kb in length (Neuhaus and Link, 1987). Recently, PCR-based methods have become widely employed for the simple and rapid identification of herbal medicines. Because the DNA of plant materials is often degraded after commercial processing or drying, it is necessary to develop methods that use short

amplicons to increase the probability of a successful application (Heubl, 2010). PCR-RFLP is an effective discrimination method because it requires only one specific site difference between the primers (Wang et al., 2007). Furthermore, PCR-RFLP has also been applied for the authentication of certain medicinal plants in previous studies. For example, Sukrong et al. (Sukrong et al., 2007) used this methodology to differentiate the narcotic plant Mitragyna speciosa from various substitutes, and Manissorn et al. (Manissorn et al., 2010) showed that three important medicinal Phyllanthus species, P. amarus, P. debilis, and P. urinaria, could be discriminated. To our knowledge, our study is the first to use PCR-RFLP to discriminate the rejuvenating herbs P. candollei (White Kwao Khruea), B. superba (Red Kwao Khruea), and M. macrocarpa (Black Kwao Khruea). Herein, the matK gene sequences were analysed to create restriction maps, and the enzymes *DdeI* and *TaqI* were chosen for use in subsequent restriction analyses. The PCR-RFLP profiles clearly showed distinct and polymorphic fingerprints of P. candollei, B. superba, and M. macrocarpa, strongly suggesting that DdeI and TaqI are suitable restriction enzymes for the discrimination of these rejuvenating herbs. The two varieties of P. candollei could not be distinguished. However, both of them have the same therapeutic properties and have been used as sources of White Kwao Khruea (Yusakul et al., 2011).

The PCR-RFLP technique has been successfully used in previous studies for the detection of authentic species in admixtures containing DNA samples from multiple species (Quinteiro, 2001; Dooley *et al.*, 2005). In the present study, PCR-RFLP was applied to detect the presence of individual Kwao Khruea species within the intended mixtures. An equal amount of DNA from each species was mixed and subjected to PCR-RFLP analysis. The results showed the combination of various banding patterns of each species using gel electrophoresis, thereby providing evidence of the presence of different species within the mixed DNA samples. The presence of the combined fragment pattern was consistent with a previous study that demonstrated the suitability of the PCR-RFLP technique for confirming the presence of target species in DNA admixtures (Quinteiro, 2001; Dooley *et al.*, 2005). In our study, it was difficult to clearly identify the presence of each species in the experimental mixture digested with *Taq*I due to the similar sizes of the four digestion products and the inability to clearly discern these fragments using 2.5% agarose gel electrophoresis. However, the result from *Dde*I digestion clearly confirmed the presence of different species within the mixtures.

This technique was also applied to eight crude commercial "Kwao Khruea" drugs purchased from various markets in Thailand. Only one sample of Black Kwao Khruea was included in the analysis because this species was not easy to find in the drug market. After digestion with DdeI and TaqI, seven out of eight Kwao Khruea samples showed PCR-RFLP patterns that clearly corresponded to the originally claimed species. However, according to the DdeI digestion pattern, the Black Kwao Khruea (C8) sample, which was claimed as *M. macrocarpa*, was confirmed to be *B*. superba based on a restriction pattern that was similar to that of B. superba. The confusion regarding the botanical characteristics of Black and Red Kwao Khruea may have occurred due to their similar appearances. To confirm the result of the PCR-RFLP analysis using *DdeI*, another enzyme, *TaqI*, was investigated. The result clearly showed that the TaqI fragment pattern of the C8 sample also matched that of B. superba, and as a result, sample C8 was properly reclassified as Red Kwao Khruea. These results suggested that PCR-RFLP was not only able to confirm the presence of correctly identified species, but could also detect incorrectly labeled plant material. Furthermore, the use of at least two restriction enzymes is necessary for the adequate discrimination between isolates using the PCR-RFLP technique (Deborah et al., 2009). Finally, the matK gene PCR product from sample C8 was sequenced to ensure the correct identification. The sequencing result showed that the *mat*K gene sequence of C8 was identical with that reported for B. superba in GenBank. Although the majority of the crude herbal drugs were properly authenticated and confirmed as "Kwao Khruea", the misidentification of crude drugs remains a problem in drug markets. Thus, the availability of an accurate PCR-RFLP technique will be valuable for the verification of genuine crude drug species.

### 6.5 Conclusion

Among six *Mucuna* plants investigated in this study, only *M. macrocarpa* was known as a rejuvenating herb "Black Kwao Khruea". Misidentification with the other two Kwao Khruea herbs, such as White (*P. candollei*) and Red (*B. superba*) Kwao Khruea could occur due to their similar morphological features. PCR-RFLP technique used in this study was successfully applied to discriminate these rejuvenating Kwao Khruea herbs, *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa*. Furthermore, PCR-RFLP technique can be applied to authenticate commercial herbal drugs. The results presented here strongly suggest that the PCR-RFLP method developed in this investigation will be helpful for maintaining quality control and identifying Kwao Khruea herbs in the drug market. Furthermore, this work can be modified for the identification of individual Kwao Khruea plants in herbal drug formulations by using more sensitive, rapid, accurate, and simple techniques such as real-time PCR technique.

### **CHAPTER VII**

# THE USE OF CYCLEAVE PCR FOR THE DIFFERENTIATION OF THE REJUVENATING HERB, WHITE, RED, AND BLACK KWAO KHRUEA, AND THE SIMULTANEOUS DETECTION OF MULTIPLE DNA TARGETS IN A DNA ADMIXTURE

#### 7.1 Introduction

A previous study using PCR-RFLP to discriminate the Kwao Khruea herbs, White (P. candollei), Red (B. superba), and Black (M. macrocarpa) found that a crude drug made of Red Kwao Khruea was often misidentified as Black Kwao Khruea because of the misidentification of dried tuberous roots in crude drug markets (Wiriyakarun et al., 2012). Although Red and Black Kwao Khruea are used for male rejuvenation, Red Kwao Khruea is less effective (Suntara, 1931) and less expensive than Black Kwao Khruea. The misidentification of crude Kwao Khruea drugs is a continuing problem in the drug market. A species-specific method for authenticating Kwao Khruea species is needed. Although PCR-RFLP is a simple, specific, and accurate method, it takes time to complete the digestion and requires post-PCR analysis by gel electrophoresis. For large sample sizes, a more rapid and specific method for identification is required. A recent advance in DNA technology, cycleave PCR has considerable advantages in the detection of SNPs because it is highly specific, sensitive, rapid, and reproducible compared to other available techniques, such as DNA sequencing, allele-specific PCR (AS-PCR), single-strand conformation polymorphism PCR (SSCP-PCR), mismatch amplification mutation assay (MAMA-PCR), PCR-RFLP, and TaqMan minor groove binder (MGB) (Hou et al., 2011). In this study, the matK gene was used as a suitable region because of its high substitution rate and variability. Based on sequence variations in the *mat*K gene, the cycleave PCR technique was developed to differentiate the Thai rejuvenating Kwao Khruea herbs. The specificity of this method was evaluated using a multiplex cycleave PCR assay for the simultaneous detection of two similar herbs, Red Kwao Khruea (B. superba) and Black Kwao Khruea (M. macrocarpa), in a DNA admixture.

#### 7.2 Materials and Methods

#### 7.2.1 Plant materials

Plant specimens of *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa* were collected from various locations in Thailand (Table 7.1) and identified by Dr. Charan Ditchaiwong, a Horticultural Scientist, at the Department of Agriculture at the Ministry of Agriculture. All samples were deposited at the Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University, Thailand.

#### 7.2.2 DNA extraction and species-specific probe design

Genomic DNA was extracted from 100 mg of leaves with a Dneasy Plant Mini Kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA). DNA quantity and quality were determined using UV spectrophotometry and gel electrophoresis. The concentration of DNA was adjusted to 50–80 ng/ml using water. All of the extracted DNA samples were stored at -20°C for further use.

#### 7.2.3 Primers and cycling probe design

To design the primers and cycling probes, a multiple alignment of the *mat*K gene sequences of *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa* as well as closely related species was performed using ClustalW. The *matK* gene sequences from *P. candollei*, EU106108; *P. montana*, AY582972; *P. phaseoloides*, EU717404; *B. superba*, EU106111; *M. macrocarpa*, AB627858; *M. gigantea*, AB627860; *M. interrupta*, AB627862; *M. monosperma*, AB627859; *M. pruriens*, AB627857; and *M. warburgii*, AB627861 were obtained from GenBank. Real-time PCR and cycling probe technology were used for SNP typing. Primers and cycling probes were designed and synthesised by TaKaRa Bio Inc. (Japan). For SNP typing, the probes specific to *P. candollei* and *M. macrocarpa* were labeled with the fluorescent label ROX and quencher eclipse, whereas that of *B. superb* was labeled with the fluorescent

label FAM and eclipse. Each probe harbored RNA corresponding to the target sequence at the SNP positions 214, 95, and 235 of *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa*, respectively (Figure 7.1).

Species	Local names	Locality	Specimen	Voucher no.	Accession
		(Province)	no.		no.
Pueraria candollei	White Kwao Khruea	Nonthaburi	WK01	TH090505	EU106108
Graham ex Benth.		Lampang	WK02	MUS-H3852	
		Saraburi	WK03	MUS-H3853	
		Chiang Mai	WK04	MUS-H3854	
		Loei	WK05	MUS-H3855	
		Tak	WK06	MUS-H3856	
		Kanchanaburi	WK07	MUS-H3857	
Butea superba	Red Kwao Khruea	Chachoengsao	RK01	TH130206	EU106111
Roxb.		Lampang	RK02	MUS-H3861	
		Prae	RK03	MUS-H3862	
		Kanchanaburi	RK04	MUS-H3863	
		Kanchanaburi	RK05	TH230306	
		Bangkok	RK06	TH050706	
Мисипа	Black Kwao Khruea	Bangkok	BK01	MUS-H3847	AB627858
macrocarpa Wall.		Bangkok	BK02	MUS-H3848	
(syn. M. collettii		Chiang Mai	BK03	MUS-H3849	
Lace)		Chiang Mai	BK04	MUS-H3850	
		Chiang Mai	BK05	MUS-H3851	

**Table 7.1** Plant materials used in cycleave PCR technique

	BK-F			
		30 40	50 60 70	
P. candollei P. montana P. phaseoloides B. superba M. macrocarpa	ATGGAGGAATATCGAGCATATTTAGAAC	TCCATAGATCTCGACACCAC	GACACCCTATACCCACTTTTT 	
M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warbureii		G	T . T	
	80 90	100 110	120 130 140	
P. candollei P. montana	TTCGGGAATATATTTATGGACTAGCTTA	TGGTCATGGGTCCATTTTT		
P. phaseoloides B. superba M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	150 160 	170 180 .	190 200 210	
P. candollei P. montana P. phaseoloides B. superba M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii	C A A T A A A T T T A G T T T A C T A A T T G T A A A A 	C G G T T A A T T A C T C G A A T G T / . T. . T. . T. . T. . T. . T. . T.	ATCAACAGACTCATTTCATTTCATT         G.	
-	220 230	240 250 -   · · · ·   · · · ·   · · · ·   · · ·	260 270 280 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
P. candollei P. montana P. phaseoloides B. superba M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii	T T T A C T A       A C G A T T C T A A C A A A A A T C C T T         G       G         G       T         GG T       T	T T A G G G G T T A T A A C A A T C A T	TTTTTATTCTCAAATAATATTAG	
P. candollei P. montana P. phaseoloides B. superba M. gigantea M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii	290       300         A A G G T T T T G T T G G C G T C G T G G A G A T T C T	310 320 .	330       340       350               A T C T C T T T C C T T A A G G G A A T T A G A               C        A          T        A          T        A          T        A          T        A          T        A          T        A          A       G           A       G           A       G           A       G           A       G           A       G	
	360 370 	$- \underbrace{K}_{390} \mathbf{K} - \mathbf{R}_{390}$	400 410 420 · · ·   · · · · ·   · · · · ·   · · · ·	
P. candollei P. montana P. phaseoloides B. superba M. macrocarpa	A A T C G T A A A A T C T T A T A A T A A T T T G C G A	TCA <del>ATTC</del> XTTCCATTTTTC	C T T T T T C GAAGA TAAAC T GA T A	
Figure 7	.1 Partial sequence alignment	of the matK gene seq	uences (positions $1-350$ )	
M. monosperma M. pruriens Ø fwarbfurgiler	aria candollei, P. montana,	P. phaseoloides, B	utea superba, <sup>C</sup> Mucuna	
<i>macrocarpa</i> and closely related species. Dashes $\frac{460}{1}$ -) represent gaps required for <i>P. candollei</i> TATTTAAATCATGAGTCAGATATCGAATACCTATCCTAT				
M. menosperna M. monosperna M. monosperna C. C. C				
Mannes mercare me wk, kk, and bk probes specific to F. canabiler, b. superba, and				
M. MACYO P. candollei P. montana P. phaseoloides B. superba M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii	Ocarpa, respectively.         SNPs are           GATATTGGATAAAAGATGTCTCTTTCTT           NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN	Indicated as shadowed	1 bases         550         560           ATTTATTACTATTATAATTG         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -           G         -         -	

#### 7.2.4 Cycleave PCR

Cycleave real-time PCR was performed using a cycleave PCR core kit (TaKaRa Bio Inc., Japan). The partial *mat*K gene sequences (280 bp) of *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa* were amplified with two pairs of primers, set A (KK-F and KK-R) for *P. candollei* and *B. superba* and set B (BK-F and BK-R) for *M. macrocarpa*, in the presence of species-specific probes (Table 7.2). The reaction mixture consisted of 10 µl of  $2\times$  cycleave PCR reaction mixture, 10 µM of each primer, 5 µM of each probe, and 0.5 µl of DNA template. The final volume of the reaction mixture was adjusted to 20 µl with H<sub>2</sub>O. The real-time PCR assay was performed using a Stratagene Mx3000P (Stratagene; La Jolla, CA). The PCR cycling conditions were 10 min at 95 °C followed by 40 cycles of 5 s at 95 °C, 15 s at 55 °C, and 20 s at 72 °C. A total of 18 Kwao Khruea rejuvenating herb specimens were analysed. DNA amplification was monitored by measuring the fluorescence emission intensity when the amplicon and the probe could be completely complementary with each other. The PCR assay was completed in one to two hours.

# 7.2.5 Multiplex cycleave PCR for the simultaneous detection of two targets in a DNA admixture

A DNA admixture that contained equal amounts of *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa* DNA was examined for the simultaneous detection of both species. Two sets of primers, set A and set B, were added to the cycleave reaction mixture in one tube along with the real-time PCR reaction. The species-specific probes were s with different fluorescent reporters: the RK probe (labelled with FAM) for detecting *B. superba* and BK probe (labelled with ROX) for detecting *M. macrocarpa*. The reaction mixture consisted of 10  $\mu$ l of 2× cycleave PCR reaction mixture, 10  $\mu$ M of each primer, 5  $\mu$ M of each probe, and 0.3  $\mu$ l of each DNA template. The final volume of the reaction mixture was adjusted to 20  $\mu$ l with H<sub>2</sub>O. The cycleave PCR assay was performed under the same PCR conditions as described above.

Primers/Probes	Sequence (5'-3')	Tm (°C)	Location <sup>a</sup>
Primer Set A			
KK-F (forward)	-CCATAGATCTCGCCACCAG-	59.2	30-48
KK-R (reverse)	-TAGAATCTCCACGACGACAAC-	57.8	289-309
Primer Set B			
BK-F (forward)	-TCCATAGATCTCGCCACCAG-	61.2	29-48
BK-R (reverse)	-AATAGAATCTCCACGACGACAAT-	59.0	289-311
Probes <sup>b</sup>			
WK probe	-(Eclipse <sup>c</sup> )-ATCATTTTTACTA-(ROX <sup>d</sup> )-	25.4	205-217
RK probe	-(Eclipse <sup>c</sup> )-AAACGAGTCC-(FAM <sup>d</sup> )-	28.6	88-97
BK probe	-(Eclipse <sup>c</sup> )-AATACTTTTTGG-(ROX <sup>d</sup> )-	26.4	232-243

**Table 7.2** The primers and probes used in cycleave PCR

<sup>a</sup>Location of primers and probes in the *mat*K gene

<sup>b</sup>Fluorescence and quencher-labelled DNA-RNA chimeric probe. The boldface italic letters in the sequences indicate the SNP position that was synthesised as RNA <sup>c</sup>Quenching molecules

<sup>d</sup>Fluorescent molecules

# 7.2.6 Reliability of cycleave PCR to distinguish *M. macrocarpa* from related *Mucuna* plants using highly specific cycling probes

The reliability of cycleave PCR was confirmed by detecting different species using a highly specific cycling probe. *M. macrocarpa* was selected to conduct the test. The primers BK-F and BK-R and species-specific BK probe were used to distinguish *M. macrocarpa* from five related species in the same genus (*M. gigantea*, *M.* 

*interrupta*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii*). The cycleave PCR assay was performed using the same protocol as previously described.

#### 7.3 Results

#### 7.3.1 Primers and species-specific probe

The primers and species-specific probes used in the present study were designed based on their *mat*K gene sequences, including sequences of closely related *Mucuna* plants obtained from GenBank (Figure 7.1). According to sequence alignment of the *mat*K gene, SNP sites specific to each Kwao Khruea species were detected. The species-specific probe was designed to be complementary to a region of the amplified product where SNP of interest was located.

Optimisation of the PCR conditions, primers, and species-specific probes enabled the detection of target species with high specificity. The 280-bp fragments of the *mat*K gene amplification products of the samples were obtained from the two primer pairs set A (KK-F and KK-R primers) for *P. candollei* and *B. superba* and set B (BK-F and BK-R primers) for *M. macrocarpa*.

#### 7.3.2 Differentiation of "Kwao Khruea" species by cycleave PCR

Cycleave PCR was performed using the highly species-specific probes WK, RK, and BK in the presence of *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa* DNA, respectively. Each probe was found to be specific and gave a signal only with its target sequence. The fluorescent reporters ROX (6-carboxy-X-rhodamine) and FAM (6-carboxyfluorescein) were detected during the PCR reactions. The ROX signal was detected when genomic DNA of *P. candollei* or *M. macrocarpa* was used as a template for the WK probe or BK probe, respectively. The WK probe failed to detect *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa*, and the BK probe failed to detect *P. candollei* and *B. superba* (Figure 7.2). There are several base pair mismatches within the *B. superba* within the *P. candollei* and *B. superba* amplicons for the WK probe and several base pair mismatches within the *P. candollei* and *B. superba* amplicons for the WK probe and several base pair mismatches within the *P. candollei* and *B. superba* amplicons for the BK probe (Figure 7.1).

Consequently, the probes could not form complexes that could dissociate during hybridisation; therefore, they could not be cleaved, and the ROX signal could not be detected. A similar result was obtained for the detection of *B. superba*. A FAM signal was detected with the RK probe when genomic DNA from *B. superba* was used as a template, and no signal was detected with the WK and BK probes (Figure 7.2).



**Figure 7.2** ROX and FAM signals detected during the cycleave PCR reaction. **A-C** Specificity of the WK probe labeled with ROX. **D-F** Specificity of the RK probe labeled with FAM. **G-I** Specificity of the BK probe labeled with ROX. **A, D, G** *P*. *candollei*; **B, E, H** *B. superba*; and **C, F, I** *M. macrocarpa* 

# 7.3.3 Simultaneous detection of DNA admixtures using multiplex cycleave PCR

Multiplex cycleave PCR technique was performed to simultaneously detect *B*. *superba* and *M. macrocarpa* in a DNA admixture. A DNA admixture was prepared by mixing the DNA of *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa* in equal amounts. A multiplex

cycleave PCR with differently labeled probes was examined in the DNA admixture. Each probe was specific and could accurately identify *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa* in the same reaction. The RK probe labeled with FAM was used to detect *B. superba*, whereas the BK probe labeled with ROX was used to detect *M. macrocarpa*, and the RK and BK probes were added to a single cycleave PCR reaction.

The results showed that DNA identification of two species in a mixture could be performed simultaneously by multiplex cycleave PCR. *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa* were amplified, and FAM and ROX signals were detected simultaneously (Figure 7.3).



**Figure 7.3** Multiplex cycleave PCR for the simultaneous detection of mixed DNA samples of *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa*. The RK and BK probes are specific to *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa*, respectively

# 7.3.4 Authentication of *M. macrocarpa* from five related *Mucuna* plants using a highly specific probe

The specific BK probe was designed based on this SNP site to amplify only *M. macrocarpa*. To confirm the species specificity of cycleave PCR, the specific BK probe was used to distinguish *M. macrocarpa* from other *Mucuna* plants. The ROX signal of the BK probe was detected when the amplification product was obtained from *M. macrocarpa*, and there was no signal for the other five species (Figure 7.4).



**Figure 7.4** Cycleave PCR assay. Even when amplified products were obtained from species other than *M. macrocarpa*, they were not detected by the BK probe labeled with ROX. **A** *M. macrocarpa*; **B** *M. gigantea*; **C** *M. interrupta*; **D** *M. monosperma*; **E** *M. pruriens*; and **F** *M. warburgii* 

This result confirmed that the BK probe is highly specific and is suitable for the accurate detection of the *M. macrocarpa* SNP. This highly specific probe could be used to authenticate *M. macrocarpa* from five similar *Mucuna* plants.

#### 7.4 Discussion

In the present study, the *mat*K gene sequence was used as target for development of cycleave PCR analysis to differentiate three rejuvenating herb species, *P. candollei* (White Kwao Khruea), *B. superba* (Red Kwao Khruea), and *M. macrocarpa* (Black Kwao Khruea). This gene sequence has been widely used to identify the botanical origins of medicinal plants, such as plants in the genus *Panax* (Zhu *et al.*, 2003), *Asparagus* (Boonsom *et al.*, 2012), and *Dioscorea* (Sun *et al.*, 2012). Typically, cycling probes contain RNAs corresponding to a unique SNP of its target sequence and were labeled with different fluorescent dyes.

The optimal amplicons for real-time PCR are typically short (they should not exceed 400 bp) because long products do not amplify as efficiently as shorter products (Keohavong and Grant, 2005). Because of the high amplification efficiency of cycleave real-time PCR, this technique was suitable for the identification of crude Kwao Khruea samples with partially degraded genomic DNA.

In recent years, the use of real-time PCR has improved the molecular identification of organisms (Xue *et al.*, 2008). Various techniques based on real-time PCR are used to differentiate medicinal plants, including Scorpion probe PCR (Xue *et al.*, 2008), TaqMan probe PCR (Xue *et al.*, 2008), and melting curve analysis (Xue *et al.*, 2009). To our knowledge, this is the first study in which cycleave PCR has been used to differentiate medicinal plant species. The obtained results indicated that cycleave PCR with specific probes could be used to differentiate individual Kwao Khruea species. The WK, RK, and BK probes are highly specific to *P. candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa*, respectively. Because cycleave PCR is monitored in real time, it does not require post-PCR steps, such as agarose gel electrophoresis (Fraga *et al.*, 2008). The entire process can be completed within one to two hours. In addition, it enables a large number of samples to be simultaneously analyzed using a 96-well plate.

The misidentification of crude Kwao Khruea drugs, such as Red (*B. superba*) and Black (*M. macrocarpa*) Kwao Khruea, is a problem in drug markets (Wiriyakarun *et al.*, 2012). The identification of two species in a mixture could be performed simultaneously by multiplex cycleave PCR. In this study, *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa* were successfully amplified, and FAM and ROX signals were detected simultaneously. The amplitudes of the fluorescence curves showed unequal PCR efficiencies, although the mixture was prepared from equal amounts of DNA. Similar results were found by Henegariu *et al.* (1997) and Shokoples *et al.* (2009). Because the two target sequences were amplified in the same reaction, they compete for the same reagents (dNTPs and polymerase) (Henegariu *et al.*, 1997). In addition, the amplification of two targets can inhibit each other through interactions among the two primer pairs, specific probes, amplified products, or a combination of PCR components (Henegariu *et al.*, 1997; Shokoples *et al.*, 2009). Therefore, optimising

the concentrations of primers and probes might be necessary to avoid competition in a multi-target amplification reaction (He *et al.*, 2010).

According to traditional Thai medicine, only *M. macrocarpa* is considered as botanical source of Black Kwao Khruea (Suntara, 1931). However, other *Mucuna* plants, including *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii*, belong to the same genus and often have similar features. According to a multiple sequence alignment, the nucleotide at position 235 is cytosine I for all species except *M. macrocarpa*, which has an adenine (A) at that position. Thus, the specific BK probe was designed based on this SNP site to amplify only *M. macrocarpa*. To confirm the species specificity of cycleave PCR, the specific BK probe was detected when the amplification product was obtained from *M. macrocarpa*, and there was no signal for the other five species. This result confirmed that the BK probe is highly specific and is suitable for the accurate detection of the *M. macrocarpa* from five similar *Mucuna* plants.

## 7.5 Conclusion

In this study, cycleave real-time PCR was also performed and successfully used to differentiate the rejuvenating Kwao Khruea herb species *P.candollei*, *B. superba*, and *M. macrocarpa*. This technique provides a rapid and specific method for detecting specific DNA sequences, even sequences that differ by a single SNP. Cycleave PCR was also used to determine the presence or absence of a target-specific DNA sequence in an artificial mixture. In the present study, the specific sequences were amplified and simultaneously detected for *B. superba* and *M. macrocarpa* in a DNA admixture. Moreover, the results showed that the cycling probe is highly specific to its target sequence. For example, the species-specific BK probe could be used to distinguish Black Kwao Khruea, *M. macrocarpa*, from two other Kwao Khruea species, *P. candollei* and *B. superba*, and from five related *Mucuna* plants. The results indicate that cycleave PCR is useful for qualitative analysis. Future research should be focused on the use of cycleave PCR in quantitative analysis.

# CHAPTER VIII CONCLUSION

The present studies provide genetic and phytochemical assessment for identification of Mucuna plants and Kwao Khruea herbs. Genetic assessment could be an effective way to discriminate different or confused plant species in the same genus. PCR-based methods based on the ITS region and the matK gene was used for the identification of Mucuna plants, including M. gigantea, M. interrupta, M. macrocarpa, M. monosperma, M. pruriens, and M. warburgii. PCR-RFLP of the matK gene failed to discriminate individual species because of the low level of matK gene sequence divergence in six Mucuna plants, while a multiplex PCR of the ITS region was successfully used for the identification of these plants. Moreover, PCR-RFLP based on matK gene was successfully used to discriminate rejuvenating Kwao Khruea herbs, White (P. Candollei), Red (B. superba), and Black (M. macrocarpa) Kwao Khruea. This technique can be applied to authenticate commercial herbal drugs. A sophisticated novel cycleave real-time PCR was also successfully used to differentiate these rejuvenating Kwao Khruea herb species. It was also used to determine the presence of a target-specific DNA sequence in an artificial mixture. This technique was also used to distinguish M. macrocarpa from five related Mucuna plants.

These results confirmed that multiplex PCR of the ITS region is a convenient, efficient and specific method for identification of *M. gigantea*, *M. interrupta*, *M. macrocarpa*, *M. monosperma*, *M. pruriens*, and *M. warburgii*. PCR-RFLP and cycleave real-time PCR based on *mat*K gene are suitable techniques for the discrimination of Kwao Khruea herbs. They are simple, rapid, sensitive, accurate, and useful for qualitative analysis. The developed methods used in this study could be applied for the identification of other several pharmaceutical herbs or individual species in herbal drug formulations

Phytochemical assessment used in this study could be an effective method for identification at the genus level. In order to ensure the efficacy, selection of the valuable compound of the plant as chemical marker is necessary. L-Dopa determined by TLC densitometric method could serve as a chemical marker for quality control of the *Mucuna* plants. The amounts of L-Dopa in seeds of each *Mucuna* plants varied according to different genetic profiles or environmental factors. The proposed TLC densitometric method was found to be simple, rapid, and accurate for detection and comparison of L-Dopa content in different *Mucuna* plants. This method can be used to examine very large numbers of samples. In addition, this method can also be applied for the quantitative determination of L-Dopa in herbal extracts or these product formulations in the market.

The results from our studies indicated that the combination of genetic and phytochemical assessments is useful and could be used as suitable tools for genus-level and species-level identification of *Mucuna* plants.

### REFERENCES

# ภาษาไทย

วงศ์สถิตย์ ถั่วกุล , สารานุกรมสมุนไพร เล่ม 4 กกยาอีสาน มูลนิธิมหาวิทยาลัยมหิดล [กรุงเทพฯ]: มูลนิธิ มหาวิทยาลัยมหิดล, 2543. 271 หน้า

## ภาษาอังกฤษ

- Amarasekera, A. S., and Jansz, F. R. 1980. Studies on *Mucuna* species of Sri Lanka. J. Natn. Sci. Coun. Sri Lanka 8: 99-103.
- Amin, K. M. Y. 1996. Sexual function improving effects of *Mucuna pruriens* in sexually normal rats. <u>Fitoterapia</u> 67: 53-58.
- Arulmozhi, M., and Janardhanan, K. 1992. The biochemical composition and nutritional potential of the tribal pulse, *Mucuna monosperma* DC. ex Wight. <u>Plant Foods for Human Nutrition</u> 42: 45-53.
- Bala, V., Debnath, A., Shill, A. K., and Bose, U. 2011. Anti-inflammatory, diuretic and antibacterial activities of aerial parts of *Mucuna pruriens* Linn. <u>Int. J.</u> <u>Pharmacol.</u> 7: 498-503.
- Barthelson, R. A. 2009. Protocols for in vitro cultures and secondary metabolite analysis of aromatic and medicinal plants. In: Praveen, K., Saxena, S., and Mohan, J. (eds) <u>Method in molecular Biology</u> 547: 277-288.
- Bekkaoui, F., Poisson, I., Crosby, W., Cloney, L., and Duck, P. 1996. Cycling probe technology with Rnase H attached to an oligonucleotide. <u>Biotechniques</u> 20: 240–248.
- Bell, E. A., and Janzen, D. H. 1971. Medical and ecological considerations of L-Dopa and 5-HTP in seeds. <u>Nature</u> 229: 136-137.
- Bhasin, S., Storer, T. W., Berman, N., Callegari, C., Clevenger, B., Phillips, J., Bunnell, T. J., Ricker, R., Shirazi, A., and Casaburi, R. 1996. The Effects of supraphysiologic doses of testosterone on muscle size and strength in normal men. <u>N. Engl. J. Med.</u> 335: 1-7.

- Boonsom, T., Waranuch, N., Ingkaninan, K., Denduangboripant, J., and Sukrong, S. 2012. Molecular analysis of the genus *Asparagus* based on *mat*K sequences and its application to identify *A. racemosus*, a medicinally phytoestrogenic species. <u>Fitoterapia</u> 83: 947-953.
- Bounds, D. G., and Pope, G. S. 1960. Light absorption and chemical properties of miroestrol, the estrogenic substance of *Pueraria mirifica*. J. Chem. Soc. 739: 96-3705.
- Brink, M., 2006. *Mucuna gigantea* (Willd.) DC. In: Brink, M., and Belay, G. (eds) PROTA 1: Cereals and pulses. Wageningen, Netherlands.
- Buckles, D. 1995. Velvet Bean: A new plant with a history. Econ. Bot. 40: 13-25.
- Cain, J. C. 1960. Miroestrol: an estrogen from the plant *Pueraria mirifica*. <u>Nature</u> 3: 774-777.
- Caius, J. F. 1989. <u>The medicinal and poisonous legumes of India.</u> Scientific Publishers Jodhpur, pp. 70-71.
- Calne, D. B., and Sandler, M. 1970. L-Dopa and Parkinsonism. Nature 226: 21-24.
- Chansakaow, S., Ishikawa, T., Seki, H. Sekine, K., Okada, M., and Chaichantipyuth, C. 2000. Identification of deoxymiroestrol as the actual rejuvenating principle of "Kwao Keur", *Pueraria mirifica*. The known miroestrol may be an artifact. J. Nat. Prod. 63: 173-175.
- Chansakaow, S., Ishikawa, T., Sekine, K., Okada, M., Higuchi, Y., and Chaichantipyuth, C. 2000. Isoflavonoids from *Pueraria mirifica* and their estrogenic activity. <u>Planta Med.</u> 66: 572-575.
- Chen, Y., Zhen, H. S., Xu, X. J., Pan, Y., and Tang, J. 1993. Determination of levodopa in Maodou (Mucuna pruriens) and Lidou (M. macrocarpa). <u>Chung</u> <u>Ts'ao Yao</u> 24: 294–295.
- Cherdshewasart, W., Cheewasopit, W., and Picha, P. 2004. The differential antiproliferation effect of white (*Pueraria mirifica*), red (*Butea superba*), and black (*Mucuna macrocarpa*) Kwao Krua plants on the growth of MCF-7 cells. J. Ethnopharmacol. 93: 255-260.

Chewchinda, S., Sithisarn, P., and Gritsanapan, W. 2012. Thin layer chromatography

(TLC)-densitometric method for chemical stability evaluation of *Cassia fistula* pod pulp extract: An alternative laxative drug. J. Med. Plants Res. 6: 4940-4945.

- Chuakul, W. 2009. Indigenous medicinal plants used as antipyretics. <u>Thai Pharm.</u> <u>Health Sci. J.</u> 4: 435-449.
- Chukeatirote, E., and Saisavoey, T. 2009. Antimicrobial property and antioxidant composition of crude extracts of *Pueraria mirifica*, *Butea superba* and *Mucuna macrocarpa*. <u>Maejo Int. J. Sci. Technol.</u> 3: 212-221.
- Daxenbichler, M. E., Vanetten, C. H., Hallinan, E. A., Earle, F. R., and Barclay, A. S. 1971. J. Med. Chem. 14: 463-465.
- Deborah, T. N., Elizabeth, M. M., and Raina, M. M. 2009. RFLP analysis of PCR sequences. In: Raina, M. M., Lan, L. P., and Charles, P. G. (eds) <u>Environmental Microbiology</u>. p. 272. Academic Press and Elsevier, San Diego.
- Dhalwal, K., Shinde, V. M., Namdeo, A. G., Mahadik, K. R. Kadam, S. S. 2007. Development and validation of a TLC-densitometric method for the simultaneous quantitation of strychnine and brucine from *Strychnos* spp. And its formulations. J. Chromatogr. Sci. 45: 706-709.
- Diao, Y., Lin, X. M., Liao, C. L., Tang, C. Z., Chen, Z. J., and Hu, Z. L. 2009. Authentication of *Panax ginseng* from its adulterants by PCR-RFLP and ARMS. <u>Planta Med.</u> 75: 557–560.
- Dickson, H, Kittredge, K. W., and Sarquis, A. M. 2004. Thin-Layer chromatography: The "Eyes" of the organic chemist. J. Chem. Educ. 81: 1023-1025.
- Dooley, J. J., Sage, H. D., Clarke, M. A. L., Brown, H. M., and Garrett, S. D. 2005. Fish species identification using PCR-RFLP analysis and lab-on-a-chip capillary electrophoresis: application to detect white fish species in food products and an interlaboratory study. J. Agric. Food Chem. 53: 3348-3357.
- Doyle, J. J. 1991. DNA protocols for plants-CTAB total DNA isolation. In: Hewitt, G. M. (ed) <u>Molecular techniques in taxonomy.</u> pp. 283-293. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York.

- Duck, P., Alvarado-Urbina, G., Burdick, B., and Collier, B. 1990. Probe amplifier system based on chimeric cycling oligonucleotides. <u>Biotechniques</u> 9: 142– 148.
- Duke, J. A. 1981. <u>Handbook of legumes of world economic importance</u>. Plenum Press, New York, USA.
- Esaki, H., Noda, K., Otsuki, N., Kojima, A., and Asai, T. 2004. Rapid detection of quinolone-resistant *Salmonella* by real time SNP genotyping. J. Microb. Met. 58: 131-134.
- Fan, L. L., Zhu, S., Chen, H. B., Yang, D. H., Cai, S. Q., and Komatsu, K. 2009. Identification of the botanical source of Stemonae Radix based on PCR with specific primers and PCR-RFLP. <u>Biol. Pharm. Bull.</u> 32: 1624-1627.
- Fazekas, A. J., Burgess, K. S., Kesanakurti, P. R., Graham, S. W., New-master, S. G., Husband, B. C., Percy, D. M., Hajibabaei, M., and Barrett, S. C. 2008.
  Multiple multilocus DNA barcodes from the plastid genome discriminate plant species equally well. <u>PloS ONE</u> 3: e2802.
- Farooqi, A. A., Khan, M. M., and Asundhara, M. 1999. Production technology of medicinal and aromatic crops. <u>Natural Remedies Pvt. Ltd.</u> Bangalore, India.
- Feng, T., Liu, S., and He, X. J. 2010. Molecular authentication of the traditional Chinese medicinal plant *Angelica sinensis* based on internal transcribed spacer of nrDNA. J. Biotechnol. 13: 1-10.
- Fraga, D., Meulia, T., and Fenster, S. 2008. Real-time PCR. In: Gallagher, S., and Wiley, E. A. (eds.) <u>Curr. Protoc. Essential Lab. Tech.</u> 00:10.3.1-10.3.34.
- Franca-Lilian, T. C., Carrilho, E, and Kist- Tarso, B. L. 2002. A review of DNA sequencing techniques. <u>Q. Rev. Biophys.</u> 35: 169-200.
- Fushimi, H., Komatsu, K., Isope, M., and Namba, T. 1996. 18S ribosomal DNA gene sequences of three *Panax* species and the corresponding ginseng drugs. <u>Biol.</u> <u>Pharm. Bull.</u> 19: 1530-1532.
- Fushimi, H., Komatsu, K., Isobe, M., and Namba, T. 1997. Application of PCR-RFLP and MASA analyses on 18S ribosomal RNA gene sequence for the identification of three Ginseng drugs. <u>Biol. Pharm. Bull.</u> 20: 765-769.

- Hao, D. C., Chen, S. L., Xiao, P. G., and Peng, Y. 2010. Authentication of medicinal plant by DNA-based markers and genomics. <u>Chinese Herbal Medicines</u> 2: 250-261.
- Haq, N. 1983. New food legume crops for the tropics. In: Nugent, J., and Connor, M.O. (eds) <u>Better crops for food pp. 144-160</u>. Pitman Books, London.
- Hayden, M. J., Nguyen, T. M., Waterman, A., and Chalmers, K. J. 2008. Multiplex ready PCR: a new method for multiplex SSR and SNP genotyping. <u>BMC</u> <u>Genomics</u> 9: 80.
- He, Y., Yao, X., Gunther IV, N. W., Xie, Y., Tu, S. I., and Shi, X. 2010.
  Simultaneous detection and differentiation of *Campylobacter jejuni*, *C. coli*, and *C. lari* in chickens using a multiplex real-time PCR assay. <u>Food Anal.</u> <u>Methods</u> 3: 321-329.
- Heftmann, E. 2004. Part A: Fundamentals and techniques. <u>Chromatography 6th</u> <u>edition-fundamentals and applications of chromatography and related</u> <u>differential migration methods</u> Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Henegariu, O., Heerema, N. A., and Dlouhy, S. R. 1997. Multiplex PCR: Critical parameters and step-by-step protocol. <u>Biotechniques</u> 21: 504-511.
- Heubl, G. 2010. New aspects of DNA-based authentication of Chinese medicinal plants by molecular biological technique. <u>Planta Med.</u> 76: 1963-1974.
- Ho, T. N., and Pringle, J. S. 1995. Gentianaceae. In: Wu, Z. Y., Raven, P. H. (eds) <u>Flora of China</u> pp. 1–140. Science Press & Missouri Botanical Garden, Beijing & St. Louis.
- Hon, C. C., Chow, Y. C., Zeng, F. Y., and Leung, F. C. 2003. Genetic authentication of ginseng and other traditional Chinese medicine. <u>Acta Pharmacol. Sin.</u> 24: 841-846.
- Hou, Y., Luo, Q., Chen, C., and Zhou, M. 2011. Application of cycleave PCR to the detection of a point mutation (F167Y) in the β<sub>2</sub>-tubulin gene of *Fusarium* graminearum. <u>Pest. Manag. Sci.</u> 67: 1124-1128.
- Howard, C., Bremner, P. D., Fowler, M. R., Isodo, B., Scott, N. W., and Slater, A. 2009. Molecular identification of *Hypericum perforatum* by PCR amplification of the ITS and 5.8S rDNA region. <u>Planta Med.</u> 75: 864-869.
- ICH. 2005. "ICH Q2R1, Validation of Analytical Procedures". <u>Harmonised Tripartite</u> <u>Guideline</u>: 1-17.
- Ingham, J. L., Makham, K. R., Dziedzic, S. Z., and Pope, S. G. 1986. Puerarin 6-O-βapiofuranoside, a C-glycosylisoflavone O-glucoside from *Pueraria mirifica*. <u>Phytochemistry</u> 25: 1772-1775.
- Ingham, J. L., Tahara, S., and Dziedzic, S. Z. 1989. Minor isoflavones from the roots of *Pueraria mirifica*. Z. Naturforsch. C 41c: 724-726.
- Itahashi, M., Higaki, S., Fukuda, M., and Shimomura, Y. 2010. Detection and quantification of pathogenic bacteria and fungi using real-time polymerase chain reaction by cycling probe in patients with corneal ulcer. <u>Arch Ophthalmol.</u> 128: 535-540.
- James, D., Schmidt, A. M., Wall, E., Green, M., and Masri, S. 2003. Reliable detection and identification of genetically modified maize, soybean, and canola by multiplex PCR analysis. J. Agric. Food Chem. 51: 5829-5834.
- Janardhanan, K. 1982. Studies on seed development and germination in *Mucuna utilis* Wall. ex Wt. (Papilionaceae) Ph.D. Thesis, Madras University, Madras, India.
- Janardhanan, K., Vadivel, V., and Pugalenthi, M. 2003. Biodiversity in Indian underexploited/tribal pulses. In: Jaiwal, P. K, and Singh, R. P. (eds) <u>Improvement strategies of Leguminosae Biotechnology</u>. p. 391, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Britain.
- Jegadeesan, V. C., and Saravana, G. A. 2010. Comparative L-Dopa and antinutritional contents in seed materials of market samples of *Mucuna pruriens* (L.) DC. <u>IJRAP.</u> 1: 480-483.
- Jehan, T., and Lakhanpaul, S. 2006. Single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP)-Methods and applications in plant genetics: A review. <u>Indian J. Biotech.</u> 5: 435-459.
- Jigden, B., Wang, H., Kim, Y. J., Nok, J. H., Lee, J. I., and Yang, D. C. 2010. Development of a multiplex polymerase chain reaction method for simultaneous detection of four *Cimicifuga* species. <u>Crop Sci.</u> 50: 1961-1966.
- Jones, H. E. M., and Pope, G. S. 1961. A method for the isolation of miroestrol from *Pueraria mirifica*. J. Endocrinol. 22: 303-312.
- Joshi, K., Chavan, P., Warude, D., and Patwardhan, B. 2004. Molecular markers in herbal drug technology. <u>Curr. Sci.</u> 87: 159-165.

- Ketkar, S., Gopu, C. L., Badgujar, L., Paradkar, A., and Mahadik, K. 2011. Male sexual behavior improving effect of lipid based extract of *Mucuna pruriens* in rats. <u>Pharmacologyonline</u> 1: 1-14.
- Keohavong, P., and Grant, S. G. 2005. Primer and probe design for real-time PCR. <u>Molecular Toxicology Protocols</u> (methods in molecular biology). p. 419. New Jersey.
- Kerr, A. 1932. A reputed rejuvenator. J. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. 8: 336-338.
- Kim, J. S., Jang, H. W., Kim, J-S., Kim, H. J., and Kim, J. H. 2012. Molecular identification of *Schisandra chinensis* and its allied species using multiplex PCR based on SNPs. <u>Genes & Genomics</u> 34: 283-290.
- Koh, S. F., Tay, S. T., Sermswan, R., Wongratanacheewin, S., Chua, K. H., and Puthucheary, S. D. 2012. Development of a multiplex PCR assay for rapid identification of *Burkholderia psseudomallei*, *Burkholderia thailandensis*, *Burkholderia mallei* and *Burkholderia cepacia complex*. J. Microbiol. Meth. 90: 305-308.
- Krishnaveni, R., Rathod, V., Thakur, M. S., and Neelgund, Y. F. 2009. Transformation of L-tyrosine to L-Dopa by a novel fungus, *Acremonium rutilum*, under submerged fermentation. <u>Curr. Microbial.</u> 58: 122-128.
- Lahaye, R., Van Der Bank, M., Bogarin, D., Warner, J., Pupulin, F., Gigot, G., Maurin, O., Duthoit, S., Barraclough, T. G., and Savolainen, V. 2008. DNA barcoding the floras of biodiversity hotspots. <u>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA</u> 105: 2923–2928.
- Lee, O. R., Kim, M. K., and Yang, D. C. 2012. Authentication of medicinal plants by SNP-based multiplex PCR. In: Sucher, N. J., Hennell, J. R., Carles, M. C. (eds) <u>Plant DNA fingerprinting and barcoding: Methods and Protocols,</u> <u>Methods in molecular biology</u> 862: 135-147.
- Leitao, A. L. 2009. Potential of *Penicillium* species in the bioremediation field. Int. J. Environ. Res. Publ. Health. 6: 1393-1417.
- Li, M., Cao, H., But. P. P. H., and Shaw. P. C. 2011. Identification of herbal medicinal materials using DNA barcodes. <u>J. Syst. Evol.</u> 49: 271-283.
- Li, M., Jiang, R. W., Hon P. M., Cheng, L., Li, L. L., Zhou, J. R., Shaw, P. C., and But, P. P. H. 2010. Authentication of the anti-tumor herb Baihuasheshecao

with bioactive marker compounds and molecular sequences. <u>Food Chem.</u> 119: 1239-1245.

- Li, X., Ding, X., Chu, B., Ding, G., Gu, S., Qian, L., Wang, Y., and Zhou, Q. 2007. Molecular authentication of *Alisma orientale* by PCR-RFLP and ARMS. <u>Planta Med.</u> 73: 67-70.
- Lin, J., Zhou, X., GAO, S., WU, W., Liu, X., Sun, X., and Tang, K. 2006. Authentication of *Pinellia ternata* and its adulterants based on PCR with specific primers. <u>Planta Med.</u> 72: 844-847.
- Liu, Z. Q., and Hao, M. G. 2005. Identification of *Hedyotis diffusa* using rDNA ITS sequence. <u>Shaanxi J. Trad. Chinese Med.</u> 26: 167-169.
- Maeson, L. J. G. 1985. Revision of the genus *Pueraria* DC with some notes on *Teyleria* Backer. Agricultural University Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- Majekodunmi, S. O., Oyagbemi, A. A., Umukoro, S., and Odeku, O. A. 2011. Evaluation of the anti-diabetic properties of *Mucuna pruriens* seed extract. <u>Asian Pac. J. Trop. Med.</u> 4: 632-636.
- Manissorn, J., Sukrong, S., Ruangrungsi, N., and Mizukami, H. 2010. Molecular phylogenetic analysis of *Phyllanthus* species in Thailand and the application of polymerase chain reaction- restriction fragment length polymorphism for *Phyllanthus amarus* identification. <u>Biol. Pharm. Bull.</u> 33: 1723-1727.
- Manjunatha, B. K., Krishna, V., Jagadeesh-Singh, S. D., Vidya, S.M., Mankani, K.L., Ramya-Patavardhan, K. R., Shruthi, P. R. and Sachin-Bairy, L. 2006. Wound healing potency of *Mucuna monosperma*. J. Trop. Med. Plants 6: 7-13.
- Manjunatha, B. K., Patil, H. S. R., Vidya, S. M., Kekuda, T. R. P., Mukunda, S., and Divakar, R. 2006. Studies on the antibacterial activity of *Mucuna monosperma* DC. <u>Indian Drugs</u> 43: 150-152.
- Manyam, B. V, and Parikh, K. M. 2002. Anti-parkinson Activity of *Mucuna Pruriens* Seeds. <u>Annals Neurosci.</u> 9: 40-46.
- Misra, L., and Wagner, H. 2007. Extraction of bioactive principles from *Mucuna pruriens* seeds. <u>Indian J. Biochem. Biophys.</u> 44: 56-60.
- Mohammad, A., Bhawani, S. A., and Sharma, S. 2010. Analysis of herbal products by thin-layer chromatography: a review. <u>Int. J. Pharma. Bio. Sci</u>. 1: 1-50.

- Mohan, V. R., and Janardhanan, K. 1995. Chemical analysis and nutritional assessment of lesser known pulses of the genus, *Mucuna*. Food Chem. 52: 275-280.
- Mondini, L., Noorani, A., and Pagnotta, M. A. 2009. Assessing plant genetic diversity by molecular tools. <u>Diversity</u> 1: 19-35.
- Nagashayana, N., and Sankarankutty, P. 2000. Association of L-Dopa with recovery following Ayurveda medication in Parkinson's disease. J. Neurol. Sci. 176: 124-127.
- Nagy, L. G., Kocsube, S., Csanadi, Z., Kovacs, G. M., Petkovits, T., Csaba Vagvolgyi, T., and Papp, T. 2012. Re-Mind the Gap! insertion-deletion data reveal neglected phylogenetic potential of the nuclear ribosomal internal transcribed spacer (ITS) of fungi. PloS ONE 7: 1-9 e49794.
- Naja-Mohamed, P. A., Nim, J. E., Chaddha, M. J., and Rao-Ramana, K. V. 2011. Quantitative assessment of red mud constituents by combined thin layer chromatography and scanning densitometry. <u>Indian J. Chem. Technol.</u> 18: 99-106.
- Natarajan, K., Narayanan, N., and Ravichandran, N. 2012. Review on "Mucuna" The wonder plant. Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res. 17: 86-93.
- Neuhaus, H., and Link, G. 1987. The chloroplast tRNA<sup>Lys</sup> (UUU) gene from mustard (*Sinapis alba*) contains a class II intron potentially coding for a maturase-related polypeptide. <u>Curr. Genet.</u> 11: 251–257.
- Niyomdham, C., 1992. Note on Thai and Indo-Chinese Phaseoleae (Leguminosae-Papilionoideae). <u>Nord. J. Bot.</u> 12: 339-346.
- Ogino, S., Munakata, Y., Ohashi, S., Fukui, M., Sakamoto, H., Sekiya, Y., Noormohammadi, A. H., and Morrow, C. J. 2011. Genotyping of Japanese field isolates of *Mycoplasma synoviae* and rapid molecular differentiation from the MS-H vaccine strain. <u>Avian Dis.</u> 55: 187-194.
- Onweluzo, J., Eilittä, M. 2003. Surveying *Mucuna*'s utilization as a food in Enugu and Kogi states of Nigeria. <u>Trop. Subtrop. Agro. Ecosyst.</u> 1: 213-225.
- Quinteiro, J., Vidal, R., Izquierdo, M., Sotelo, C. G., Chapela, M. J., Perez-Martin R.I, Rehbein, H., Hold, G. L., Russell, V. J., Pryde, S. E., Rosa, C., Santos, A.T., and Rey-Mendez, M. 2001. Identification of hake species (*Merluccius*)

genus) using sequencing and PCR-RFLP analysis of mitochondrial DNA control region sequences. J. Agric. Food Chem. 49: 5108-5114.

- Raina, A. P., and Khatri, R. 2011. Quantitative determination of L-Dopa in seeds of *Mucuna pruriens* germplasm by high performance thin layer chromatography. <u>Indian J. Pharm. Sci.</u> 73: 459-462.
- Raja, M. M., and Mishra, S. H. 2009. Quantification of L-Dopa, lupeol and βsitosterol from leaves of *Clerodendrum phlomidis* by TLC. <u>Herba polonica</u> 55: 44-51.
- Rajaram, N., and Janardhanan, K. 1991. Chemical composition and nutritional potential of the tribal pulses *Buahinia purpurea*, *B. racemosa* and *B. vahlii*. <u>J.</u> <u>Sci. Food Agri.</u> 55: 423-431.
- Ratnawati, H., and Widowati, W. 2011. Anticholesterol activity of velvet bean (*Mucuna pruriens* L.) towards hypercholesterolemic rats. <u>Sain Malaysiana</u> 40: 317-321.
- Ravindran, V., and Ravindran, G. 1988. Nutritional and anti-nutritional characteristics of mucuna (*Mucuna utilis*) bean seeds. J. Sci. Food Agri. 46:71-79.
- Roengsamran, S., Petsom, A., Ngamrojanavanich, N., Rugsilp, N., Sittiwichieanwong, P., Korphueng, P., Cherdshewasart, W., and Chaichantipyuth, C. 2000. Flavonoid and flavonoid glycoside from *Butea superba* Roxb. and their cAMP phosphodiesterase inhibitory activity. J. Sci. <u>Res. Chula. Univ.</u> 25: 169-176.
- Rosenstraus, M., Wang, Z., Chang, S. Y., DeBonville, D., Spadoro, J. P. 1998. An internal control for routine diagnostic PCR: design, properties, and effect on clinical performance. <u>J. Clin. Microbiol.</u> 36: 191-197.
- Sathiyanarayanan, L., and Arulmozhi, S. 2007. *Mucuna pruriens* a comprehensive review. <u>Phamracog. Rev.</u> 1: 157-162.
- Savelkoul, P., Aarts, H., DeHaas, J., Dijkshoorn, L., Duim, B., Otsen, M., Rademaker, J., Schouls, L., and Lenstra, J. 1999. Amplified-fragment length polymorphism analysis: the state of an art. J. Clin. Microbiol. 37: 3083–3091.
- Sathyanarayana, N., Leelambika, M., Mahesh, S., and Jaheer, M. 2011. AFLP assessment of genetic diversity among Indian *Mucuna* accessions. <u>Physiol.</u> <u>Mol. Biol. Plants</u> 17: 171-180.

- Settanni, L., Sinderen, D., Rossi, J., and Corsetti, A. 2005. Rapid differentiation and in situ detection of 16 Sourdough *Lactobacillus* species by multiplex PCR. <u>Appl. Environ. Microbiol.</u> 71: 3049-3059.
- Shaw, P. C., Ngan, F. N., But, P. P. H., and Wang, J. 1997. Authentication of Chinese medicinal materials by DNA technology. <u>J. Food Drug Anal.</u> 5: 273-284.
- Shaw, B. P., and Bera, C. H., 1993. A preliminary clinical study to evaluate the effect of Vigorex-SF in sexual debility patients. Indian J. Int. Med. 3: 165-169.
- Shokoples, S. E., Ndao, M., Kowalewska-Grochowska, K., and Yanow, S. K. 2009. Multiplexed real-time PCR assay for discrimination of *Plasmodium* species with improved sensitivity for mixed infections. <u>J. Clin. Microbiol.</u> 47: 975-980.
- Singh, R. J. 2012. Applications of biotechnology and molecular markers. In: Singh, R. J. (ed). <u>Genetic resources</u>, chromosome engineering, and crop improvement <u>series</u>. P. 971. United States of America, CRC.
- Sint, D., Raso, L., and Traugott, M. 2012. Advances in multiplex PCR: balancing primer efficiencies and improving detection success. <u>Meth. Ecol. Evol.</u> 3: 898–905.
- Sookkongwaree, K. 1999. Cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase inhibitors from tubers of *Mucuna macrocarpa* Lace. <u>Master's Degree thesis</u>. Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand.
- St Laurent, L., Livesey, J., Arnason, J. T. and Bruneau, A. 2002. Variation in L-Dopa concentration in accessions of *Mucuna pruriens* (L.) DC and in *Mucuna brachycarpa* Rech. In: Flores, B, M., Eilittä, M., Myhrman, R., Carew, L. B., and Carsky, R. J. (eds) Proceedings of the International Workshop on Food and Feed from *Mucuna*: Current Uses and the Way Forward, Tegucigalpa, Honduras, April 26–29, 2000. Pp 352–375.
- Sukrong, S., Zhu, S., Ruangrungsi, N., Phadungcharoen, T., Palanuvej, C., and Komatsu, K. 2007. Molecular analysis of the genus *Mitragyna* existing in Thailand based on rDNA ITS sequences and its application to identify a narcotic species: *Mitragyna speciosa*. <u>Biol. Pharm. Bull.</u> 30: 1284-1288.
- Sun, X. Q., Zhu, Y. J., Guo, J. L., Peng, B., Bai, M. M., and Hang, Y. Y. 2012. DNA barcoding the *Dioscorea* in China, a vital group in the evolution of

monocotyledon: use of *mat*K gene for species discrimination. <u>PloS ONE</u> 7:e32057.

- Sundaram, U., and Gurumoorthi, P. 2012. Validation of HPTLC method for quantitative estimation of L-Dopa from *Mucuna pruriens*. <u>Int. Res. J. Pharm.</u> 3: 300-302.
- Suntara, A. 1931. The remedy pamphlet of Kwao Krua tuber of Luang Anusarnsuntarakromkranpiset. Pp. 1-174. Upatipongsa Press, Chiang Mai, Thailand.
- Suzuki, Y., Saito, R., Zaraket, H., Dapat, C., Caperig-Dapat, I., and Suzuki, H. 2010. Rapid and specific detection of amantadine-resistant influenza A viruses with a Ser31Asn mutation by the cycling probe method. J. Clin. Microbiol. 48: 57-63.
- Taepongsorat, L., Tangpraprutgul, P., Kitana, N., and Malaivijitnond, S. 2008. Stimulating effects of guercetin on sperm quality and reproductive organs in adult male rats. Asian J. Androl. 10: 249-258.
- Tan, R., Wolfender, J. L., Zhang, L., Ma, W., Fuzzati, N., and Marston, A. 1996. Acyl secoiridoids and antifungal constituents from *Gentiana macrophylla*. Phytochemistry 42: 1305-1313.
- Tayler, N. E., Hodgkin, D. C., and Rollett, J. S. 1960. The X-ray crystrallographic determination of the structure of the bromomiroestrol. J. Chem. Soc. 33: 3685.
- Tippery, N. P., and Les, D. H. 2008. Phylogenetic analysis of the internal transcribed spacer (ITS) region in Menyanthaceae using predicted secondary structure. Mol. Phylogenet. Evol. 49: 526-537.
- Urasaki, N., Kawano, S., Mukai, H., Uemori, T., Takeda, O., and Sano, T. 2008. Rapid and sensitive detection of "*Candidatus* Liberibacter asiaticus" by cycleave isothermal and chimeric primer-initiated amplification of nucleic acids. J. Gen. Plant Pathol. 74: 151-155.
- Vongsak, B., Kengtong, S., Vajrodaya, S., and Sukrong, S. 2008. Sequencing analysis of the medicinal plant *Stemona tuberose* and five related species existing in Thailand based on trnH-psbA chloroplast DNA. Planta Med. 74: 1764-1766.
- Wang, C. Z., Li, P., Ding, J. Y., Jin, G. Q., and Yuan, C. S. 2005. Identification of *Fritillaria pallidiflora* using diagnostic PCR and PCR-RFLP based on nuclear

ribosomal DNA internal transcribed spacer sequences. Planta Med. 71: 384-386.

- Wang, C. Z., Li, P., Ding, J. Y., Peng, X., and Yuan, C. S. 2007. Simultaneous identification of *Bulbus Fritillariae cirrhosae* using PCR-RFLP analysis. <u>Phytomedicine</u> 14: 628-632.
- White, T. J., Bruns, T. D., Lee, S. B., and Taylor, J. W. 1990. Amplification and direct sequencing of fungal ribosomal RNA Genes for phylogenetics. In: Inns, M. A., Gelfand, D. H., and Sninsky, J. J. (eds) <u>PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications.</u> Pp. 315-322. San Diego, California; Academic Press.
- Wilmot-Dear, C. M. 1993. A new species of *Mucuna* (Leguminosae: Phaseoleae) from Thailand, and a revised key to the species in Thailand, Indochina and the Malay Peninsular. <u>Kew Bulletin</u> 48: 29–35.
- Wijeyaratne, S. 1987. Poisonous plants another's medicine. <u>Mirror Magazine</u> (Sri Lanka) 18: 8-9.
- Wiriyakarun, S., Yodpetch, W., Komatsu, K., Zhu, S., Ruangrungsi, N., and Sukrong,
  S. 2012. Discrimination of the Thai rejuvenating herbs *Pueraria candollei* (White Kwao Khruea), *Butea superba* (Red Kwao Khruea), and *Mucuna macrocarpa* (Black Kwao Khruea) using PCR-RFLP. J. Nat. Med. (in press).
- Xue, H. G., Wang, H., Li, D. Z., Xue, C. Y., and Wang, Q. Z. 2008. Differentiation of the traditional Chinese medicinal plants *Euphorbia humifusa* and *E. maculata* from adulterants by TaqMan real- time polymerase chain reaction. <u>Planta</u> <u>Med.</u> 74: 302-304.
- Xue, C. Y., and Xue, H. G. 2008. Application of real-time scorpion PCR for authentication and quantification of the traditional Chinese medicinal plant *Drynaria fortune*. <u>Planta Med.</u> 74: 1416-1420.
- Xue, C. Y., Li, D. Z., and Wang, Q. Z. 2009. Application of LightCycler polymerase chain reaction and melting curve analysis to the authentication of the traditional Chinese medicinal plant *Cimicifuga foetida*. <u>Planta Med.</u> 75: 873-874.
- Yang, D. Y., Fushimi, H., Cai, S. Q., and Komatsu, K. 2004. Polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism (PCR-RFLP) and

amplification refractory mutation system (ARMS) analyses of medicinally used *Rheum* species and their application for identification of Rhei Rhizoma. <u>Biol. Pharm. Bull.</u> 27: 661-669.

- Yabutani, M., Agata, N., and Ohta, M. 2009. A new rapid and sensitive detection method for cereulide-producing *Bacillus cereus* using a cycleave real-time PCR. <u>Appl. Microbiol.</u> 48: 698-704.
- Yatabe, Y., Hida, T., Horio, Y., Kosaka, T., Takahashi, T., and Mitsudomi, T. 2006. A rapid, sensitive assay to detect EGFR mutation in small biopsy specimens from lung cancer. J. Mol. Diagn. 8: 335-341.
- Yusakul, G., Putalun, W., Udomsin, O., Juengwatanatrakul, Y., and Chaichantipyuth,
   C. 2011. Comparative analysis of the chemical constituents of two varieties of
   *Pueraria candollei*. <u>Fitoterapia</u> 82: 203–207.
- Zhang, Y. B., Shaw, P. C., Sze, C. W., Wang, Z. T., and Tong, Y. 2007. Molecular authentication of Chinese herbal materials. J. Food Drug. Anal. 15: 1-9.
- Zhao, Y. P., Qiu, Y. X., Gong, W., Li, J. H., and Fu, C. X. 2007. Authentication of Actinidia macrosperma using PCR-RFLP based on trnK sequences. <u>Bot. Stud.</u> 48: 239-242.
- Zhu, S., Fushimi, H., Cai, S. Q., Chen, H., and Komatsu, K. 2003. A new variety of the genus *Panax* from southern Yunnan, China and its nucleotide sequences of 18S ribosomal RNA gene and *mat*K gene. J. Jpn. Bot. 78: 86-94.

# APPENDICES

# **APPENDIX A**

Plant morphology of Mucuna plants



**Figure A1** *Mucuna* flowers, calyx (opened out) and inflorescences. *M. gigantea*: A. inflorescence in bud stage; B. flower; C. calyx; *M. oligoplax*: D. inflorescence; E. calyx; *M. monosperma*: F, G. *M. stenoplax*: H, J; *M. hainanensis*: K; *M. revolute*: L, M; *M. interrupta*: N, P; *M. macrocarpa*: Q, R; *M. thailandica*: S, T; *M. gracilipes*: V, W; *M. bracteata*: X, Z. Scale bar for A, D, H = 1.5 cm, for all others = 1 cm (Wilmot-Dear, 1993)



Figure A2 Mucuna fruits and seeds. M. gigantea: A. fruit; B. detail of fruit surface view; M. acuminata: D. detail of fruit surface; M. oligoplax: E. fruit; M. monosperma:
F. fruit; M. stenoplax: G. fruit; M. hainanensis: H, J. fruits; M. revoluta: K. fruit; M. interrupta: L. fruit; M. seeds side and surface view; M. macrocarpa: N. young fruit; P. part of fruit; M. bracteata: Q. fruit; R. seed, apical and lateral view; M. pruriens var. hirsuta: S. seed side view showing aril. Scale bar for R, S = 0.5 cm, for all others = 1 cm (Wilmot-Dear, 1993)



**Figure A3** *Mucuna gigantea* (Willd.) DC. Flowers (A); fruits (B) [cited 2012 November 23] Available from: <u>http://keys.trin.org.au/key-server/data/0e0f0504-0103-430d-8004-060d07080d04/media/Html/taxon/Mucuna\_gigantea.htm</u>; seeds (C); and dry fruits and seeds (D)



**Figure A4** *Mucuna interrupta* Gagnep. The plant with fruits (A); dry fruit with one seed (B); seeds (C); and flowers (D)



**Figure A5** *Mucuna macrocarpa* Wall. The plant (A); trifoliate leaves (B); dry fruit and seed (C); seeds (D); and flowers (E) [cited 2012 November 23] Available from: <u>http://www.kinmatsu.idv.tw/show.php?f=plant/Rosidae/Mucuna.macrocarpa</u>



**Figure A6** *Mucuna monosperma* DC. The plant with flowers (A); flowers (B); dry fruit (C); and seeds (D)



**Figure A7** *Mucuna pruriens* DC. Flowers (A); fruits (B); trifoliate leaves (C); and seeds (D)



**Figure A8** *Mucuna warburgii* Lauterb. & K. Schum. The plant (A); trifoliate leaves (B); and flowers (C)



**Figure A9** *Pueraria candollei* Graham ex Benth. The plant (A); flowers (B); trifoliate leaves (C); crude drug (D); and tuberous roots (E) [cited 2012 December 12] Available from: <u>http://thaiherbonly.blogspot.com/2012/01/pueraria-candollei-grah.html</u>



**Figure A10** *Butea superba* Roxb. The plant (A); crude drug (B); flowers (C) and tuberous root (D) [cited 2012 December 12] Available from: <u>http://www.puerariathai</u>.<u>com/butea-superba-extract/butea-superba-mix-powder-extract.htm</u>

## **APPENDIX B**

DNA sequences of six Mucuna plants deposited in GenBank

## Data of *mat*K gene sequences

## 1. Mucuna pruriens (L.) DC.

LOCUS	AB627857 1524 bp DNA linear PLN 10-JAN-2013						
DEFINITION	Mucuna pruriens chloroplast matK gene for maturase K, complete						
	cds. specimen voucher: personal. Suchava Wirivakarun						
	:SW260710.						
ACCESSION	AB627857						
VERSION	AB627857 1 GI 441418547						
KEYWORDS							
SOURCE	chloroplast Mucuna pruriens						
ORGANISM	Mucuna pruriens						
01(0/11(15)))	Fukarvota: Viridinlantae: Streptonhyta: Embryophyta:						
	Tracheophyta: Snermatophyta: Magnoliophyta: eudicotyledons:						
	core eudicotyledons: rosids: fabids: Fabales: Fabaceae:						
	Panilionoideae: Phaseoleae: Mucuna						
REFERENCE	1						
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun S. Vodnetch W. Ruangrungsi N. and Sukrong S.						
TITI F	Identification of Thai Medicinal Plants White Kwao Khruea						
IIIEE	(Duoraria andollai) Dad Kwaa Khruaa (Dutaa sunarba) and						
	(rueraria candoner), Ked Kwao Knruea (Butea superda), and Black Kwao Khruea (Mucuna macrocarna) and Application for						
	Diack Kwao Kinuea (Mucuna macrocarpa) and Application for Detection of Kwao Khruog in Admixtures by Using DCD, DELD						
	Analysis						
IOURNAI	Unnublished						
REFERENCE	2  (bases 1 to 1524)						
AUTHORS	Sukrong S						
TITI F	Direct Submission						
IOURNAI	Submitted (20 ADR 2011) Contact: Suchada Subrong						
JOORWILL	Chulalongkorn University Department of Pharmacognosy and						
	Department of Pharmacountical Sciences:						
	Physical Bondkok, Patumwan 10220, Thailand						
FFATURES	Location/Qualifiers						
source	1 1524						
source	/organism="Mucuna pruriens"						
	/organelle="nlastid:chloronlast"						
	/mol_type="genomic_DNA"						
	/specimen_voucher="nersonal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun:SW260710"						
	/db_vref="tayon:157652"						
	/country="Thailand"						
	/note="MUS-H3864: preserved in Museum of Natural						
	Medicines Chulalongkorn University Bangkok Thailand "						
oene	1 1524						
Serie	/gene="matK"						
CDS	1 1524						
020	/gene="matK"						
	/codon start=1						

/transl table=11 /product="maturase K" /protein id="BAM74461.1" /db xref="GI:441418548" /translation="MEEYRVYFELHRSRHQDILYPLFFRESIYGLAY GHGCIFVENVGYNNKFSLLIIKRLITRMYEQTPFIILLNDSNK NPFLGYNNNFYSQIILEGFVVVVEILFSLQLFISSLKELEIVKS **YNNLRSIHSIFPFFEGQFIYLNHESDIRIPYPIHLEILVQILRYW** IKDVSFFHLLRLFFYYYCNCNWNSLFTPKKSISTFFSKSNPRF FLFLYNLYVWEYEFIFLFLRNKSSQLRLKNFRVFFERIFFYE KIEHLVEIFVKDFSYTLSFFKDPFIHYVRYQGKSILVSKNTPL LIKKWKYYFIYLWQCHFNIWSQPGTININQLSQHSFHFLDYF LSIRLNLSVVRSOMLONSFLIKIVMKKLDTIVPIIPLIRSLAKA KFCNVLGHPISKPVWANLSDFDIIYRFLRICRNFSHYYKGSS KKKSLYQIKYILRLSCIKTLARKHKSTVRTFLKRFGSAKLLE EFFTEEEDIFSLIFPRTSFTLQRLYRGRIWYLDILFRNDLVNH **S**"

1	atggaggaat	atcgagtata	ttttgaactc	catagatctc	gtcaccagga	tatcctatac
61	ccactttttt	ttcqqqaqtc	tatttatqqa	ctcqcttatq	gtcatggatg	catttttgta
121	qaaaatqtaq	qttataacaa	taaatttagt	ttactaatta	taaaacqttt	aattactcqa
181	atgtatgaac	agactccttt	tatcattttq	cttaatgatt	ctaacaaaaa	tcctttttq
241	qqttataaca	ataatttta	ttctcaaatt	atattagaag	qttttqttqt	cqtcqtqqaq
301	attctatttt	ccctacaatt	atttatttct	tccttaaaqq	aqttaqaaat	cqtaaaatct
361	tataataatt	tgcgatcaat	tcattccatt	tttccctttt	tcgaaggtca	atttatatat
421	ttaaatcatg	agtcagatat	acgaataccc	taccctatcc	atctggaaat	cttggttcaa
481	atccttcgat	attggataaa	agatgtctct	ttctttcatt	tattaaggtt	gttttttat
541	tactattgta	attgtaattg	gaatagtctt	tttactccaa	aaaaatcgat	ctctactttt
601	ttttcaaaaa	gtaatccaag	atttttcttg	ttcctatata	atttatatgt	atgggaatac
661	gaatttatct	ttctttttct	gcgtaacaaa	tcctctcagt	tacgattaaa	aaattttcgc
721	gtttttttg	aacgaatttt	tttctatgaa	aaaatagaac	atcttgtaga	aatatttgtt
781	aaggattttt	cgtatacctt	atcattcttc	aaggatcctt	tcatccatta	tgttagatat
841	caaggaaaat	caattctggt	ttcaaagaat	acgcctcttt	tgataaaaaa	atggaaatac
901	tattttatct	atttatggca	atgtcatttt	aatatttggt	ctcaaccagg	aacgatcaat
961	ataaaccaat	tatctcagca	ttcatttcac	tttttggact	atttttaag	tattcgacta
1021	laatctttcag	tggtacgaag	tcaaatgttg	caaaattcat	ttctaataaa	aattgttatg
1081	laaaaagcttg	atacaatagt	tcctattatt	cctctaatta	gatcattggc	taaagcaaaa
1141	lttttgtaatg	tattgggtca	tcctattagt	aaaccggttt	gggccaattt	atctgatttt
1201	lgatattattt	accgattttt	gcgaatatgc	agaaattttt	ctcattatta	caaaggatcc
1261	ltcaaaaaaaa	agagtttgta	tcaaataaaa	tatatacttc	ggctttcttg	tataaaaact
1321	lttggctcgta	agcacaaaag	tactgtgcgc	acttttttga	aaagatttgg	ttcagcaaaa
1381	lttattggaag	aattctttac	agaagaagaa	gatattttt	ctttgatttt	tccaagaact
1441	ltcttttactt	tgcagaggtt	atatagaggt	cggatttggt	atttggatat	tcttttcaga
1501	laacgatttgg	tcaatcattc	ataa			
//						

## 2. Mucuna macrocarpa Wall.

LOCUS	AB627858 1518 bp DNA linear PLN 10-JAN-2013						
DEFINITION	Mucuna macrocarpa chloroplast matK gene for maturase K,						
	complete cds, specimen voucher: personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun:						
	SW160910.						
ACCESSION	AB627858						
VERSION	AB627858.1 GI:441418549						
KEYWORDS							
SOURCE	chloroplast Mucuna macrocarpa						
ORGANISM	Mucuna macrocarpa						
	Eukarvota Viridiplantae Streptophyta Embryophyta						
	Tracheonhyta: Spermatonhyta: Magnolionhyta: eudicotyledons:						
	core eudicotyledons: rosids: fabids: Fabales: Fabaceae.						
	Panilionoideae: Phaseoleae: Mucuna						
REFERENCE	1						
AUTUODS	1 Wiriyakarun S. Vadnatah W. Puangrungsi N. and Sukrang S.						
AUTHOKS TITLE	Identification of Thei Medicinal Dients White Kwas Khrues						
IIILE	(Duemenia condellai) Ded Kune Khrues (Dutes surethe) and						
	(Pueraria candollei), Red Kwao Khruea (Butea superba), and						
	Diack Kwao Kinuea (Mucuna macrocarpa) and Application for						
	Detection of Kwao Knruea in Admixtures by Using PCR-RFLP						
	Analysis						
JOUKNAL	Unpublished						
REFERENCE	2 (bases 1 to 1518)						
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S.						
TITLE	Direct Submission						
JOURNAL	Submitted (29-APR-2011) Contact: Suchada Sukrong						
	Chulalongkorn University, Department of Pharmacognosy and						
	Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences;						
	Phyathai Road, Bangkok, Patumwan 10330, Thailand						
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers						
source	11518						
	/organism="Mucuna macrocarpa"						
	/organelle="plastid:chloroplast"						
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"						
	/specimen_voucher="personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun:SW160910"						
	/db_xref="taxon: <u>132452</u> "						
	/country="Thailand"						
	/note="MUS-H3847; preserved in Museum of Natural						
	Medicines, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand."						
gene	11518						
	/gene="matK"						
CDS	11518						
	/gene="matK"						
	/codon_start=1						
	/transl_table= <u>11</u>						

```
/product="maturase K"
/protein id="BAM74462.1"
/db xref="GI:441418550"
/translation="MEEYLVYLELHRSRHQDILYPLFFREYIYGLAY
GHGCIFVENVGYNNQFSLLIRKRLITRMYEQTHLIILVNDSN
KNTFWGYNNNLDSQIILEGFIVVVEILFSLQLFISFLKELEIV
KSYNNLRSIHSIFPFFEDQFIYLNHESDIRIPYPIHLEILVQILR
YWIKDVSFFHLLRLFFYYYCNWNSLFTPKKSISTFFSKSNPR
FLVFLYNLYVWEYESIFLFLRNKSSQLRFKYFRVFFERIFFY
EKIEHLVEIFVKDFSYTLSFFKDPFIHYVRYQGKSILVSKNTP
LLLNKWKYYFIYLWQCYFNIWSQPGTIDINQLSQHSFHFLG
YFLSIRLNLSVVRSQMLQNSFLIKIVMKKLNTIVPIIPLIRSLA
KAKFCNVLGHPISKPVWANLSDFDIIYRFLRICRNFSHYYKG
SSKKKSLYQIKYILRLSCIKTLARKHKSTVRTFLKRFGSEKL
LEEFFTEEEDIFSLILPRTSFTLQRLYRGRIWYLDILFRNDLV
NHS"
```

1	atggaggaat	atctagtata	tttggaactc	catagatctc	gccaccagga	catcctatac
61	ccacttttt	ttcgggagta	tatttatgga	ctcgcttatg	gtcatggatg	catttttgta
121	gaaaatgtag	gttataacaa	tcaatttagt	ttactaatta	gaaaacgttt	aattactcga
181	atgtatgaac	agactcattt	gatcattttg	gttaatgatt	ctaacaaaaa	tactttttgg
241	ggttataaca	ataatttgga	ttctcaaata	atattagaag	gttttattgt	cgtcgtggag
301	attctatttt	ccctacaatt	atttatctct	ttcttaaagg	agttagaaat	cgtaaaatct
361	tataataatt	tgcgatcaat	tcattccatt	tttccctttt	ttgaagatca	atttatatat
421	ttaaatcatg	agtcagatat	acgaataccc	taccctatcc	atctggaaat	cttggttcaa
481	atccttcgat	attggataaa	agatgtctct	ttctttcatt	tattaaggtt	gttttttat
541	tactattgta	attggaatag	tctttttact	ccaaaaaaat	cgatttctac	tttttttca
601	aaaagtaatc	caagattttt	agtgttccta	tataatttat	atgtatggga	atacgaatct
661	atctttcttt	ttcttcgtaa	caaatcctct	cagttacgat	tcaaatattt	tcgcgttttt
721	tttgaacgaa	tttttttta	tgaaaaaata	gaacatcttg	tagaaatatt	tgttaaggat
781	ttttcgtata	ctttatcatt	cttcaaggat	cccttcatcc	attatgttag	atatcaagga
841	aaatcaattc	tggtttcaaa	gaatacgcct	cttttgttaa	ataaatggaa	atactattt
901	atctatttat	ggcaatgtta	ttttaatatt	tggtctcaac	caggaacgat	cgatataaac
961	caattatctc	agcattcatt	tcacttttta	ggttatttt	taagtattcg	gctaaatctt
1021	ltcagtggtac	gaagtcaaat	gttgcaaaat	tcatttctaa	taaaaattgt	tatgaaaaag
1081	lcttaatacaa	tagttccaat	tattccttta	attagatcat	tggctaaagc	aaaattttgt
1141	laatgtattgg	gtcatcccat	tagtaagccg	gtttgggcca	atttatctga	ttttgatatt
1201	latttaccgat	ttttgcgaat	atgcagaaat	ttttctcatt	attacaaagg	atcctcaaaa
1261	laaaaagagtt	tgtatcaaat	aaaatatata	cttcggcttt	cttgtataaa	aactttggct
1321	lcgtaagcaca	aaagtactgt	gcgcactttt	ttgaaaagat	ttggttcaga	aaaattgttg
1381	lgaagaattct	ttacagaaga	agaagatatt	ttttctttga	ttttaccaag	aacttctttt
1441	lactttgcaga	ggttatatag	aggtcggatt	tggtatttgg	atattctttt	cagaaacgat
1501	l ttggtcaato	c attcataa				
//						

#### 3. Mucuna monosperma DC.

AB627859 1518 bp DNA linear PLN 10-JAN-2013						
Mucuna monosperma chloroplast matK gene for maturase K,						
complete cds, specimen voucher: personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun						
:SW210610.						
AB627859						
AB627859.1 GI:441418551						
chloroplast Mucuna monosperma						
Mucuna monosperma						
Eukarvota: Viridiplantae: Streptophyta: Embryophyta:						
Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons;						
core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;						
Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.						
1						
Wirivakarun, S., Yodpetch, W., Ruangrungsi, N. and Sukrong, S.						
Identification of Thai Medicinal Plants White Kwao Khruea						
(Pueraria candollei), Red Kwao Khruea (Butea superba), and						
Black Kwao Khruea (Mucuna macrocarpa) and Application for						
Detection of Kwao Khruea in Admixtures by Using PCR-RFLP						
Analysis						
Unpublished						
2 (bases 1 to 1518)						
Sukrong, S.						
Direct Submission						
Submitted (29-APR-2011) Contact: Suchada Sukrong						
Chulalongkorn University, Department of Pharmacognosy and						
Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences;						
Phyathai Road, Bangkok, Patumwan 10330, Thailand						
Location/Qualifiers						
11518						
/organism="Mucuna monosperma"						
/organelle="plastid:chloroplast"						
/mol type="genomic DNA"						
/specimen voucher="personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun:SW210610"						
/db xref="taxon: <u>879313</u> "						
/country="Thailand"						
/note="MUS-H3865; preserved in Museum of Natural						
Medicines, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand."						
11518						
/gene="matK"						
11518						
/gene="matK"						
/codon_start=1						
/transl_table= <u>11</u>						
/product="maturase K"						

```
/protein id="<u>BAM74463.1</u>"
```

/db\_xref="GI:441418552" /translation="MEEYRVYFELHGSRHQDILYPLFFRESIYGLAY GHGCIFVENVGYNNKFSLLIIKRLITRMYEQTHLIILVNDSN KNPFGGYNNNLDSQIILEGFIVVVEILFSLQLFISSLKELEIVK SYNNLRSIHSIFPFFEDQFIYLNHESDIRIPYPIHLEILVQILRY WIKDVSFFHLLRLFFYYYCNWNSLFTPKKSISTFFSKRNPRF LVFLYNLYVWEYESIFLFLRNKSSQLRLKYFRVFFERIFFYE KIEHLVEIFVKDFSYTLSFFKDPFIHYVRYQGKSILVSKNTPL LLNKWKYYFIYLWQCYFNIWSQPGTIDINQLSQHSFHFLGY FLSIRLNLSVVRSQMLQNSFLIQIVMKKVDTIVPIIPLIRSLAK AKFCNVLGHPISKPVWANLSDFDIIYRFLRICRNFAHYYKGS AKKKSLYQIKYILRLSCIKTLARKHKSTVRTFLKRFGSEKLL EEFFTEEEDIFSLIFPRTSFTLQRLYRGRIWYLDILFRNDLVN HA"

1	atggaggaat	atcgagtata	ttttgaactc	catggatctc	gccaccagga	tatcctatac
61	ccacttttt	ttcgagagtc	tatttatgga	cttgcttatg	gtcatggatg	tatttttgta
121	gaaaatgtag	gttataacaa	taaatttagt	ttactaatta	taaaacgttt	aattactcga
181	atgtatgaac	agactcattt	gatcattttg	gttaatgatt	ctaacaaaaa	tccttttggg
241	ggttataaca	ataatttgga	ttctcaaata	atattagaag	gttttattgt	cgtcgtggag
301	attctatttt	ccctacaatt	atttatctct	tccttaaagg	agttagaaat	cgtaaaatct
361	tataataatt	tgcgatcaat	tcattccatt	tttccctttt	tcgaagatca	atttatatat
421	ttaaatcatg	agtcagatat	acgaataccc	taccctatcc	atctggaaat	cttggttcaa
481	atccttcgat	attggataaa	agatgtctct	ttctttcatt	tattaaggtt	gttttttat
541	tactattgta	attggaatag	tctttttact	ccaaaaaaat	cgatttctac	tttttttca
601	aaaaggaatc	caagattttt	agtgttccta	tataatttat	atgtatggga	atacgaatct
661	atctttcttt	ttcttcgtaa	caaatcctct	cagttacgat	taaaatattt	tcgcgttttt
721	tttgaacgaa	tttttttta	tgaaaaaata	gaacatcttg	tagaaatatt	tgttaaggat
781	ttttcgtata	ctttatcatt	cttcaaggat	cccttcatcc	attatgttag	atatcaagga
841	aaatcgattc	tggtttcaaa	gaatacgcct	cttttgttaa	ataaatggaa	atactattt
901	atctatttat	ggcaatgtta	ttttaatatt	tggtctcaac	caggaacgat	tgatataaac
961	caattatctc	agcattcatt	tcacttttta	ggttatttt	taagtattcg	gctaaatctt
1021	ltcagtggtac	gaagtcaaat	gttgcaaaat	tcatttctaa	ttcaaattgt	tatgaaaaag
1081	lgttgatacaa	tagttccaat	tattccttta	attagatcat	tggctaaagc	aaaattttgt
1141	laatgtattgg	gtcatcccat	tagtaagccg	gtttgggcca	atttatctga	ttttgatatt
1201	latttaccgat	ttttacgaat	atgcagaaat	tttgctcatt	attacaaagg	atccgcaaaa
1261	laaaaagagtt	tgtatcaaat	aaaatatata	cttcggcttt	cttgtataaa	aactttggct
1321	lcgtaagcaca	aaagtactgt	gcgcactttt	ttgaaaagat	ttggttcaga	aaaattgttg
1381	lgaagaattct	ttacagaaga	agaagatatt	ttttctttga	tttttccaag	aacttctttt
1441	lactttgcaga	ggttatatag	aggtcggatt	tggtatttgg	atattcttt	cagaaacgat
1501	lttggtcaatc	atgcataa				
//						

## 4. Mucuna gigantea (Willd.) DC.

LOCUS	AB627860 1518 bp DNA linear PLN 10-JAN-2013						
DEFINITION	Mucuna gigantea chloroplast matK gene for maturase K, complete						
	cds, specimen voucher: personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun						
	:SW020610.						
ACCESSION	AB627860						
VERSION	AB627860.1 GI:441418553						
KEYWORDS							
SOURCE	chloroplast Mucuna gigantea						
ORGANISM	Mucuna gigantea						
	Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta;						
	Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons;						
	core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;						
	Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.						
REFERENCE	1						
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun, S., Yodpetch, W., Ruangrungsi, N. and Sukrong, S.						
TITLE	Identification of Thai Medicinal Plants White Kwao Khruea						
	(Pueraria candollei), Red Kwao Khruea (Butea superba), and						
	Black Kwao Khruea (Mucuna macrocarpa) and Application for						
	Detection of Kwao Khruea in Admixtures by Using PCR-RFLP						
	Analysis						
JOURNAL	Unpublished						
REFERENCE	2 (bases 1 to 1518)						
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S.						
TITLE	Direct Submission						
JOURNAL	Submitted (29-APR-2011) Contact: Suchada Sukrong						
	Chulalongkorn University, Department of Pharmacognosy and						
	Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences;						
	Phyathai Road, Bangkok, Patumwan 10330, Thailand						
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers						
source	11518						
	/organism="Mucuna gigantea"						
	/organelle="plastid:chloroplast"						
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"						
	/specimen_voucher="personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun:SW020610"						
	/db_xref="taxon: <u>879312</u> "						
	/country="Thailand"						
	/note="MUS-H3868; preserved in Museum of Natural						
	Medicines, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand."						
gene	11518						
	/gene="matK"						
CDS	11518						
	/gene="matK"						
	/codon_start=1						
	/transl_table= <u>11</u>						
	/product="maturase K"						

```
/protein id="<u>BAM74464.1</u>"
```

/db\_xref="GI:441418554" /translation="MEEYRVYFELHGSRHQDILYPLFFRESIYGLAY GHGCIFVENVGYNNKFSLLIIKRLITRMYEQTHLIILVNDSN KNPFGGYNNNLDSQIILEGFIVVVEILFSLQLFISSLKELEIVK SYNNLRSIHSIFPFFEDQFIYLNHESDIRIPYPIHLEILVQILRY WIKDVSFFHLLRLFFYYYCNWNSLFTPKKSISTFFSKRNPRF LVFLYNLYVWEYESIFLFLRNKSSQLRLKYFRVFFERIFFYE KIEHLVEIFVKDFSYTLSFFKDPFIHYVRYQGKSILVSKNTPL LLNKWKYYFIYLWQCYFNIWSQPGTIDINQLSQHSFHFLGY FLSIRLNLSVVRSQMLQNSFLIQIVMKKVDTIVPIIPLIRSLAK AKFCNVLGHPISKPVWANLSDFDIIYRFLRICRNFAHYYKGS AKKKSLYQIKYILRLSCIKTLARKHKSTVRTFLKRFGSEKLL EEFFTEEEDIFSLIFPRTSFTLQRLYRGRIWYLDILFRNDLVN HA"

1	atggaggaat	atcgagtata	ttttgaactc	catggatctc	gccaccagga	tatcctatac
61	ccacttttt	ttcgagagtc	tatttatgga	cttgcttatg	gtcatggatg	tatttttgta
121	gaaaatgtag	gttataacaa	taaatttagt	ttactaatta	taaaacgttt	aattactcga
181	atgtatgaac	agactcattt	gatcattttg	gttaatgatt	ctaacaaaaa	tccttttggg
241	ggttataaca	ataatttgga	ttctcaaata	atattagaag	gttttattgt	cgtcgtggag
301	attctatttt	ccctacaatt	atttatctct	tccttaaagg	agttagaaat	cgtaaaatct
361	tataataatt	tgcgatcaat	tcattccatt	tttccctttt	tcgaagatca	atttatatat
421	ttaaatcatg	agtcagatat	acgaataccc	taccctatcc	atctggaaat	cttggttcaa
481	atccttcgat	attggataaa	agatgtctct	ttctttcatt	tattaaggtt	gttttttat
541	tactattgta	attggaatag	tctttttact	ccaaaaaaat	cgatttctac	tttttttca
601	aaaaggaatc	caagattttt	agtgttccta	tataatttat	atgtatggga	atacgaatct
661	atctttcttt	ttcttcgtaa	caaatcctct	cagttacgat	taaaatattt	tcgcgttttt
721	tttgaacgaa	tttttttta	tgaaaaaata	gaacatcttg	tagaaatatt	tgttaaggat
781	ttttcgtata	ctttatcatt	cttcaaggat	cccttcatcc	attatgttag	atatcaagga
841	aaatcgattc	tggtttcaaa	gaatacgcct	cttttgttaa	ataaatggaa	atactattt
901	atctatttat	ggcaatgtta	ttttaatatt	tggtctcaac	caggaacgat	tgatataaac
961	caattatctc	agcattcatt	tcacttttta	ggttatttt	taagtattcg	gctaaatctt
1021	ltcagtggtac	gaagtcaaat	gttgcaaaat	tcatttctaa	ttcaaattgt	tatgaaaaag
1081	lgttgatacaa	tagttccaat	tattccttta	attagatcat	tggctaaagc	aaaattttgt
1141	laatgtattgg	gtcatcccat	tagtaagccg	gtttgggcca	atttatctga	ttttgatatt
1201	latttaccgat	ttttacgaat	atgcagaaat	tttgctcatt	attacaaagg	atccgcaaaa
1261	laaaaagagtt	tgtatcaaat	aaaatatata	cttcggcttt	cttgtataaa	aactttggct
1321	lcgtaagcaca	aaagtactgt	gcgcactttt	ttgaaaagat	ttggttcaga	aaaattgttg
1381	lgaagaattct	ttacagaaga	agaagatatt	ttttctttga	tttttccaag	aacttctttt
1441	lactttgcaga	ggttatatag	aggtcggatt	tggtatttgg	atattcttt	cagaaacgat
1501	lttggtcaatc	atgcataa				
11						

## 5. Mucuna warburgii Lauterb. & K. Schum.

LOCUS	AB627861 1518 bp DNA linear PLN 10-JAN-2013							
DEFINITION	Mucuna warburgii chloroplast matK gene for maturase K,							
	complete cds, specimen voucher: personal: Suchava Wirivakarun							
	:SW031010.							
ACCESSION	AB627861							
VERSION	AB627861.1 GI:441418555							
KEYWORDS								
SOURCE	chloroplast Mucuna warburgii							
ORGANISM	Mucuna warburgii							
ORGENION	Fukarvota: Viridinlantae: Strentonhyta: Embryonhyta:							
	Tracheonhyta: Spermatonhyta: Magnolionhyta: eudicotyledons:							
	core eudicotyledons: rosids: fabids: Fabales: Fabaceae:							
	Panilionoideae: Phaseoleae: Mucuna							
DEEEDENCE	1							
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun S. Vodnetch W. Ruangrungsi N. and Sukrong S.							
TITI E	Identification of Thai Medicinal Plants White Kwao Khruea							
	(Duoraria candollai) Dad Kwao Khruca (Dutas superba) and							
	(Pueraria candollei), Red Kwao Khruea (Butea superba), and							
	Black Kwao Khruea (Mucuna macrocarpa) and Application for							
	A nelvois							
IOUDNAI	Allalysis							
JUUKNAL	2 (hagga 1 to 1518)							
AUTUODS	2 (Dases 1 to 1516)							
AUTHUKS TITLE	Suktolig, S. Direct Submission							
	Submitted (20 ADD 2011) Contact: Suchada Subrang							
JOUKNAL	Submitted (29-APR-2011) Contact: Suchada Sukrong							
	Chulaiongkorn University, Department of Pharmacognosy and							
	Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences;							
FEATUDEO	Priyainal Road, Bangkok, Palumwan 10550, Thalland							
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers							
source								
	/organism="Mucuna warburgii"							
	/organelle="plastid:chloroplast"							
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"							
	/specimen_voucher="personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun:SW031010"							
	$db_xref="taxon: 1032650""$							
	/country="Thailand"							
	/note="MUS-H3866; preserved in Museum of Natural							
	Medicines, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand."							
gene	11518							
~~~~~	/gene="matK"							
CDS	11518							
	/gene="matK"							
	/codon_start=1							
	/transl_table= <u>11</u>							
	/product="maturase K"							

/protein id="<u>BAM74465.1</u>"

/db\_xref="GI:441418556" /translation="MEEYRVYFELHGSRHQDILYSLFFRESIYGLAY GHGCIFVENVGYNNKFSLLIIKRLITRMYEQTHLIILVNDSN KNPFGGYNNNLDSQIMLEGFIVVVEILFSLQLFISSLKELEIV KSYNNLRSIHSIFPFFEDKFIYLNHESDIRIPYPIHLEILVQILR YWIKDVSFFHLLRLFFYYYCNWNSLFTPKKSISTFFSKRNPR LFLFLYNLYVWEYESIFLFLRNKSSQLRLKYFRVFFERIFFYE KIEHLVEIFVKGFSYTLSFFKDPFIHYVRYQGKSILVSKNTPL LINKWKYYFIYIWQCHFNIWSQPGTIDIKQLSQHSFHLLGYF LSIRLNLSVVRSQMLQNSFLIQIVMKKVDTIVPIIPLIRSLAK AKFCNVLGHPISKPVWANLSDFDIIYRFLRICRNFAHYYKGS AKKKSLYQIKYILRLSCIKTLARKHKSTVRTFLKRFGSEKLL EEFFTEEEDIFSLIFPRTSFTLQRLYRGRIWYLDILFRNDLVN HA"

1	atggaggaat	atcgagtata	ttttgaactc	catggatctc	gccaccagga	tatcctatac
61	tcacttttt	ttcgagagtc	tatttatgga	cttgcttatg	gtcatggatg	tatttttgta
121	gaaaatgtag	gttataacaa	taaatttagt	ttactaatta	taaaacgttt	aattactcga
181	atgtatgaac	agactcattt	gatcattttg	gttaatgatt	ctaacaaaaa	tccttttggg
241	ggttataaca	ataatttgga	ttctcaaata	atgttagagg	gttttattgt	cgtcgtggag
301	attctatttt	ccctacaatt	atttatctct	tccttaaagg	agttagaaat	tgtaaaatct
361	tataataatt	tgcgatcaat	tcattctatt	tttccctttt	tcgaagataa	atttatatat
421	ttaaatcatg	agtcagatat	acgaataccc	taccctatcc	atctggaaat	cttggttcaa
481	atccttcgat	attggataaa	agatgtctct	ttctttcatt	tattaaggtt	gttttttat
541	tactattgta	attggaatag	tctttttact	cccaaaaaat	cgatttctac	tttttttca
601	aaaaggaatc	caagattatt	cttgttccta	tataatttat	atgtatggga	atacgaatct
661	atctttcttt	ttcttcgtaa	caaatcctct	cagttacgat	taaaatattt	tcgcgttttt
721	tttgaacgaa	tttttttta	tgaaaaaata	gaacatcttg	tagaaatatt	tgttaagggt
781	ttttcgtata	ccttatcatt	cttcaaggat	cccttcatcc	attatgttag	atatcaagga
841	aaatcgattc	tggtttcaaa	gaatacgcct	cttttgataa	ataaatggaa	atactattt
901	atctatatat	ggcaatgtca	ttttaatatt	tggtctcaac	caggaacgat	tgatataaag
961	caattatctc	agcattcatt	tcaccttttg	ggttatttt	taagtattcg	gctaaatctt
1021	ltcagtggtac	gaagtcaaat	gttgcaaaat	tcatttctaa	ttcaaattgt	tatgaaaaag
1081	lgttgatacaa	tagttccaat	tattccttta	attagatcat	tggctaaagc	aaaattttgt
1141	laatgtattgg	gtcatcccat	tagtaagccg	gtttgggcca	atttatctga	ttttgatatt
1201	latttaccgat	ttttacgaat	atgcagaaat	tttgctcatt	attacaaagg	atccgcaaaa
1261	laaaaagagtt	tgtatcaaat	aaaatatata	cttcggcttt	cttgtataaa	aactttggct
1321	lcgtaagcaca	aaagtactgt	gcgcactttt	ttgaaaagat	ttggttcaga	aaaattgttg
1381	lgaagaattct	ttacagaaga	agaagatatt	ttttctttga	tttttccaag	aacttcttt
1441	lactttgcaga	ggttatatag	aggtcggatt	tggtatttgg	atattcttt	cagaaacgat
1501	lttggtcaatc	atgcataa				
//						

## 6. Mucuna interrupta Gagnep.

LOCUS	AB627862 1518 bp DNA linear PLN 10-JAN-2013						
DEFINITION	Mucuna interrupta chloroplast matK gene for maturase K,						
	complete cds, specimen voucher: personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun						
	:SW080910.						
ACCESSION	AB627862						
VERSION	AB627862.1 GI:441418557						
KEYWORDS							
SOURCE	chloroplast Mucuna interrupta						
ORGANISM	Mucuna interrupta						
	Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta;						
	Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons;						
	core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;						
	Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.						
REFERENCE	1						
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun, S., Yodpetch, W., Ruangrungsi, N. and Sukrong, S.						
TITLE	Identification of Thai Medicinal Plants White Kwao Khruea						
	(Pueraria candollei), Red Kwao Khruea (Butea superba), and						
	Black Kwao Khruea (Mucuna macrocarpa) and Application for						
	Detection of Kwao Khruea in Admixtures by Using PCR-RFLP						
	Analysis						
JOURNAL	Unpublished						
REFERENCE	2 (bases 1 to 1518)						
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S.						
TITLE	Direct Submission						
JOURNAL	Submitted (29-APR-2011) Contact: Suchada Sukrong						
	Chulalongkorn University, Department of Pharmacognosy and						
	Pharmaceutical Botany, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences;						
	Phyathai Road, Bangkok, Patumwan 10330, Thailand						
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers						
source	11518						
	/organism="Mucuna interrupta"						
	/organelle="plastid:chloroplast"						
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"						
	/specimen_voucher="personal: Suchaya Wiriyakarun:SW080910"						
	/db_xref="taxon: <u>1032651</u> "						
	/country="Thailand"						
	/note="MUS-H3867; preserved in Museum of Natural						
	Medicines, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand."						
gene	11518						
	/gene="matK"						
CDS	11518						
	/gene="matK"						
	/codon_start=1						
	$/\text{transl_table} = 11$						
	/product="maturase K"						

/protein id="<u>BAM74466.1</u>"

/db\_xref="GI:441418558" /translation="MEEYRVYFELHGSRHQDILYPLFFRESIYGLAY GHGCIFVENVGYNNKFSLLIRKRLITRMYEQTHLIILVNDSN KNPFGGYNNNLDSQIILEGFIVVVEILFSLQLFISSLKELEIVK SYNNLRSIHSIFPFFEDKFIYFNHESDIRIPYPIHLEILVQILRY WIKDVSFFHLLRLFFYYYCNWNSLFTPKKSISTFFSKSNPRL FLFLYNLYVWEYESIFLFLRNKSSQLRFKYFRVFFERIFFYE KIEHLVEIFIKDFSYTLSFFKDPFIHYVRYQGKSILVSKNTPLL INKWKYYFIYIWQCHFNIWSQPGTIDIKQLSQHSFHLLGYFL SIRLNLSVVRSQMLQNSFLIQIVMKKLDTIVPIIPLIRSLAKA KFCNVLGHPISKPVWANLSDFDIIYRFLRICRNLAHYYKGSS KKKSLYQIKYILRLSCIKTLARKRKSTVRTFLKRLGSEKLLE EFFTEEEDIFSLIFPRTSFTLQRLYRGRIWYLDILFRNDLVNH S"

1	atggaggaat	atcgagtata	ttttgaactc	catggatctc	gccaccagga	tatcctatac
61	ccacttttt	ttcgagagtc	tatttatgga	ctcgcttatg	gtcatggatg	tatttttgta
121	gaaaatgtag	gttataacaa	taaatttagt	ttactaatta	gaaaacgttt	aattactcga
181	atgtatgaac	agactcattt	gatcattttg	gttaatgatt	ctaacaaaaa	tccttttggg
241	ggttataaca	ataatttgga	ttctcaaata	atattagagg	gttttattgt	cgtcgtggag
301	attctatttt	ccctacaatt	atttatctct	tccttaaagg	agttagaaat	tgtaaaatct
361	tataataatt	tgcgatcaat	tcattccatt	tttccctttt	tcgaagataa	atttatctat
421	tttaatcatg	agtcagatat	acgaataccc	taccctatcc	atctggaaat	cttggttcaa
481	atccttcgat	attggataaa	agatgtctct	ttctttcatt	tattaaggtt	gttttttat
541	tactattgta	attggaatag	tctttttact	ccaaaaaaat	cgatttctac	tttttttca
601	aaaagtaatc	caagattatt	cttgttccta	tataatttat	atgtatggga	atacgaatct
661	atctttcttt	ttcttcgtaa	caaatcctct	cagttacgat	tcaaatattt	tcgcgttttt
721	tttgaacgaa	tttttttta	tgaaaaaata	gaacatcttg	tagaaatatt	tattaaggat
781	ttttcgtata	ccttatcatt	cttcaaggat	cccttcatcc	attatgttag	atatcaagga
841	aaatcgattc	tggtttcaaa	gaatacgcct	cttttgataa	ataaatggaa	atactattt
901	atctatatat	ggcaatgtca	ttttaatatt	tggtctcaac	caggaacgat	tgatataaag
961	caattatctc	agcattcatt	tcaccttttg	ggttatttt	taagtattcg	gctaaatctt
1021	ltcagtggtac	gaagtcaaat	gttgcaaaat	tcatttctaa	ttcaaattgt	tatgaaaaag
1081	lcttgatacaa	tagttccaat	tattccttta	attagatcat	tggctaaagc	aaaattttgt
1141	laatgtattgg	gtcatcccat	tagtaagccg	gtttgggcca	atttatctga	ttttgatatt
1201	latttaccgat	ttttgcgaat	atgcagaaat	ttagctcatt	attacaaagg	atcctcaaaa
1261	laaaaagagtt	tgtatcaaat	aaaatatata	cttcggcttt	cttgtataaa	aactttggct
1321	lcgtaagcgca	aaagtactgt	gcgcactttt	ttgaaaagat	tgggttcaga	aaaattgttg
1381	lgaagaattct	ttacagaaga	agaagatatt	ttttctttga	tttttccaag	aacttcttt
1441	lactttgcaga	ggttatatag	aggtcggatt	tggtatttgg	atattcttt	cagaaacgat
1501	lttggtcaatc	attcataa				
//						

## Data of ITS sequences of Mucuna

## 1. Mucuna macrocarpa Wall.

ACCESSION	AB775133				
ORGANISM	Mucuna macrocarna				
	Eukarvota: Viridiplantae: Streptophyta: Embryophyta:				
	Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons;				
	core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;				
	Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.				
REFERENCE	1 (bases 1 to 742)				
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S. and Wiriyakarun, S.				
TITLE	Direct Submission				
JOURNAL	Submitted (04-JAN-2013) to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank				
	databases. Contact: Suchada Sukrong Chulalongkorn University,				
	Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany,				
	Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences; Phyathai Rd., Bangkok,				
	Patumwan 10330, Thailand				
REFERENCE	2				
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun, S., Zhu, S., Komatsu, K., Ruangrungsi, N. and				
	Sukrong, S.				
TITLE	Evaluation of Octaplex PCR for Rapid Differentiation of Six				
	Mucuna plants				
JOURNAL	Unpublished (2013)				
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers				
source	1/42				
	/country="Inailand"				
	/moi_type= genomic DNA /organigm="Musung magragerna"				
	/Organism- Mucuna macrocarpa				
	/PCK_primers- Twu_name. 1151, fud_cog: toogtoggtggggggggggggggggggggggggggg				
	rov sog: teeteegettettgetatee"				
mise RNA	<1 >742				
	/note="contains 18S ribosomal RNA_internal transcribed				
	spacer 1 5 8S ribosomal RNA internal transcribed spacer 2 and				
	28S ribosomal RNA"				

1	ttatcattta	gaggaagggg	aagtcgtaac	aaggtttccg	taggtgaacc	tgcggaagga
61	tcattgtcga	tgcctcgcac	aaccagttcg	accggcgaac	ctgtttatca	tctacgctca
121	ccggggccgg	ctcggggggcg	ctgttcgttc	tcgaacaccg	accccgtcct	ccctcgggtt
181	ggcgggaggc	ggtcgccccg	cgcgccccct	cccgtcgaac	acaaaccccg	gcgcttcgtg
241	cgccaaggaa	ctcgaaattg	ttcagtgcaa	tcttcgcggg	cccggagacg	gcgatcccgc
301	ggaccttgtc	acgacacacg	atacaaaatg	actctcggca	acggatatct	cggctcttgc

361 atcgatgaag aacgtagcga aatgcgatac ttggtgtgaa ttgcagaatc ccgtgaacca 421 tcgagtcttt gaacgcaagt tgcgcccgaa gccattaggt tgagggcacg cctgcctggg 481 tgtcacacat cgttacccca aagcaaacgc ctcacgtgcg tgcgcagggt ggaagctgac 541 ctcccgcggg caacgactce cgcggctggt tgaaaatcga gttcgtggcc gggtgcgccg 601 cgataaaatg gtggatgagc gacgctcgag accaatcgcg cgcgaccccg tcagcgtcgg 661 actccttgac cctacacgcg tccgcggacg ctccgaacga gacctcaggt caggcgggct 721 acccgctgg ttaagcata tc //
# 2. Mucuna gigantea (Willd.) DC.

ACCESSION	AB775134
KEYWORDS	
ORGANISM	Mucuna gigantea
	Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta;
	Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons;
	core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;
	Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.
REFERENCE	1 (bases 1 to 755)
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S. and Wiriyakarun, S.
TITLE	Direct Submission
JOURNAL	Submitted (04-JAN-2013) to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank
	databases. Contact: Suchada Sukrong Chulalongkorn University,
	Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany,
	Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences; Phyathai Rd., Bangkok,
	Patumwan 10330, Thailand
REFERENCE	2
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun, S., Zhu, S., Komatsu, K., Ruangrungsi, N. and
	Sukrong, S.
TITLE	Evaluation of Octaplex PCR for Rapid Differentiation of Six
	Mucuna plants
JOURNAL	Unpublished (2013)
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers
source	1755
	/country="Thailand"
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"
	/organism="Mucuna gigantea"
	/PCR_primers="fwd_name: ITS1,
	fwd_seq: tccgtaggtgaacctgcgg, rev_name: ITS4,
	rev_seq: tcctccgcttattgatatgc"
misc_RNA	<1>755
	/note="contains 18S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed
	spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed spacer 2, and
	28S ribosomal RNA"

1	ttatcattta	gaggaaggag	aagtcgtaac	aaggtttccg	taggtgaacc	tgcggaagga
61	tcattgtcgt	tgtctcacac	aatcagttcg	accagtgaat	ctgtttatca	tccaccctca
121	ccctcaccgg	ggctagctcg	gggttgttgt	tgttctccaa	cacctacctc	gtccttcctc
181	gggaagggtt	ggcgggaggt	ggttgcctcg	tcctcctcct	cccgtcgaac	taaaaccccg
241	gcgcttcgtg	tgccaaggaa	tttgaaaatt	gttcggtgca	attttcgcgg	acccggacac
301	ggtgatctcg	cggaccttgc	cacgacacac	gatacaaaat	gactctcggc	aacggatatc
361	tcggctcttg	catcgatgaa	gaacgtagcg	aaatgcgata	cttggtgtga	attgcagaat
421	cccgtgaacc	atcgagtctt	tgaacgcaag	ttgcgcccga	agccattagg	ttgagggcac

481 gcctgcctgg gtgtcacaca tcgttaccct aaagcaaacg tctcatgtgc gtgtgcaggg 541 tggaagctga cctcccgtgg ggcacgactc tcgcggctgg ttgaaaatgg agttcatggt 601 tgagaatgca ccgtgataaa atggtggatg agcgttgctc gagaccaatc gcgtgctact 661 cagttaattt tggactcttt gacccagatg cgtcgtcgga cgctcccaac gagacctcag 721 gtcaggcggg gccacccgct gagttaagc atatc //

# 3. Mucuna interrupta Gagnep.

ACCESSION	AB775135
KEYWORDS	
ORGANISM	Mucuna interrupta
	Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta;
	Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons;
	core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;
	Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.
REFERENCE	1 (bases 1 to 736)
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S. and Wiriyakarun, S.
TITLE	Direct Submission
JOURNAL	Submitted (04-JAN-2013) to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank
	databases. Contact: Suchada Sukrong Chulalongkorn University,
	Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany,
	Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences; Phyathai Rd., Bangkok,
	Patumwan 10330, Thailand
REFERENCE	2
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun, S., Zhu, S., Komatsu, K., Ruangrungsi, N. and
	Sukrong, S.
TITLE	Evaluation of Octaplex PCR for Rapid Differentiation of Six
	Mucuna plants
JOURNAL	Unpublished (2013)
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers
source	1736
	/country="Thailand"
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"
	/organism="Mucuna interrupta"
	/PCR_primers="fwd_name: ITS1,
	fwd_seq: tccgtaggtgaacctgcgg, rev_name: ITS4,
	rev_seq: tcctccgcttattgatatgc"
misc_RNA	<1>736
	/note="contains 18S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed
	spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed spacer 2, and
	28S ribosomal RNA"

1	ttatcattta	gaggaaggag	aagtcgtaac	aaggtttccg	taggtgaacc	tgcggaagga
61	tcattgtcgt	tgcctcacac	aatcagttcg	accggtgaat	ctgtttatca	tccaccctca
121	ccggggccag	gtcggggttg	ttgttctcga	acatcgaccc	cgtccttcct	ccggttggcg
181	ggaggtggtc	gcctcgtgct	gctcctcccg	tcgaacaaaa	accccggcgc	ttcgtgcgtc
241	aaggaatttg	aaattgttag	gtgcaatttt	cgcggacccg	gagacggtga	tctcgcggac
301	cttgccacga	cacacgatac	aaaatgactc	tcggcaacgg	atatctcggc	tcttgcatcg
361	atgaagaacg	tagcgaaatg	cgatacttgg	tgtgaattgc	agaatcccgt	gaaccatcga

421 gtctttgaac gcaagttgcg cccgaagcca ttaggttgag ggcacgcctg cctgggtgtc 481 acacatcgtt accctaaagc aaacgcctca tgtgcgtgg cagggtggaa gctgacctcc 541 cgtgggccac gactcgcggc tggttgaaaa tggagttcat ggttgagaat gccgtgataa 601 aatggtggat gagcgttgct cgagaccaat cgcgtgcgac tcggtcaatt ttggactctt 661 cgacccaatt gcgtcgatgg acgctccgaa cgagacctca ggtcaggcgg ggccacccgc 721 tgagtttaag catatc //

## 4. Mucuna monosperma DC.

ACCESSION	AB775136
KEYWORDS	
ORGANISM	Mucuna monosperma
	Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta;
	Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons;
	core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;
	Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.
REFERENCE	1 (bases 1 to 750)
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S. and Wiriyakarun, S.
TITLE	Direct Submission
JOURNAL	Submitted (04-JAN-2013) to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank
	databases. Contact: Suchada Sukrong Chulalongkorn University,
	Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany,
	Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences; Phyathai Rd., Bangkok,
	Patumwan 10330, Thailand
REFERENCE	2
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun, S., Zhu, S., Komatsu, K., Ruangrungsi, N. and
	Sukrong, S.
TITLE	Evaluation of Octaplex PCR for Rapid Differentiation of Six
	Mucuna plants
JOURNAL	Unpublished (2013)
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers
source	1750
	/country="Thailand"
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"
	/organism="Mucuna monosperma"
	/PCR_primers="fwd_name: ITS1,
	fwd_seq: tccgtaggtgaacctgcgg, rev_name: ITS4,
	rev_seq: tcctccgcttattgatatgc"
misc_RNA	<1>750
	/note="contains 18S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed
	spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed spacer 2, and
	28S ribosomal RNA"

1	ttatcattta	gaggaaggag	aagtcgtaac	aaggtttccg	taggtgaacc	tgcggaagga
61	tcattgtcgt	tgtctcacac	aatcagttcg	accggtgaat	ctgtttatca	tccacccctc
121	accggggcta	ggtcgggggt	tgttgttgtt	ctccaacaca	tacctcgtcc	ttcctcgggt
181	tgggttggcg	ggaggtggtt	gcctcgtcct	cctcctcccg	tcgaactaaa	accccggcgc
241	ttcgtgtgcc	aaggaatttg	aaaaatgttg	ggtgcaattt	tcgcggaccc	ggacacggtg
301	atctcgcgga	ccttgccacg	acacacgata	caaaatgact	ctcggcaacg	gatatctcgg
361	ctcttgcatc	gatgaagaac	gtagcgaaat	gcgatacttg	gtgtgaattg	cagaatcccg

421 tgaaccatcg agtctttgaa cgcaagttgc gcccgaagcc attaggttga gggcacgcct 481 gcctgggtgt cacacatcgt taccctaaag caaaacgtct catgtgcgtg tgcagggtgg 541 aagctgacct cccgtggggc acgactctcg cggctggttg aaaatggagt tcacggttga 601 gaatgccgtg ataaaatggt ggatgagcgt tgctcgagac caatcgcgtg ctactcagtt 661 aattttggac tctttgaccc agatgcgtcc tcggacgctc ccaacgagac ctcaggtcag 721 gcggggctac ccgctgagtt taagcatatc //

# 5. Mucuna pruriens (L.) DC.

ACCESSION	AB775137
KEYWORDS	
ORGANISM	Mucuna pruriens
	Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta;
	Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons; core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;
	Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.
REFERENCE	1 (bases 1 to 747)
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S. and Wiriyakarun, S.
TITLE	Direct Submission
JOURNAL	Submitted (04-JAN-2013) to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank
	databases. Contact: Suchada Sukrong Chulalongkorn University, Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany,
	Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences; Phyathai Rd., Bangkok,
	Patumwan 10330, Thailand
REFERENCE	2
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun, S., Zhu, S., Komatsu, K., Ruangrungsi, N. and
	Sukrong, S.
TITLE	Evaluation of Octaplex PCR for Rapid Differentiation of Six
	Mucuna plants
JOURNAL	Unpublished (2013)
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers
source	1747
	/country="Thailand"
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"
	/organism="Mucuna pruriens"
	/PCR_primers="fwd_name: ITS1,
	fwd_seq: tccgtaggtgaacctgcgg, rev_name: ITS4,
	rev_seq: tcctccgcttattgatatgc"
misc_RNA	<1>747
	/note="contains 18S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed
	spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed spacer 2, and
	28S ribosomal RNA"

1	ttatcattta	gaggaaggag	aagtcgtaac	aaggtttccg	taggtgaacc	tgcggaagga
61	tcattgtcgt	tgcctcacaa	caagttcgac	cggcgaaccc	gttcatcaca	ggacaagttc
121	gatcggggct	ggctcggggg	agctgttctc	gaacaccgac	cccgtcctcc	ccgacccgag
181	ctggcgagag	gcggtcgccc	cgcgcacctc	ctctcgccaa	aacacaaacc	ccggcgcttc
241	gtgcgccaag	gaactcgaaa	ctgttaagtg	caatgttcgc	gggcccggag	acggcgaccc
301	cgcggacctt	gccacgacac	acaacataca	aaatgactct	cggcaacgga	tatctcggct
361	cttgcatcga	tgaagaacgt	agcgaaatgc	gatacttggt	gtgaattgca	gaatcccgtg

421 aaccatcgag tetttgaacg caagttgege eegaageeat taggeegag geaegeetge 481 etgggtgtea eacategtta eeceaaatge aaaegeetea egtgegtgeg eaggetggat 541 getgaeetee egegageate gtetegtgge tggttgaaaa tegagteege ggeegagete 601 gtegegaeaa aatggtggat gagegatget egagaeeagt egegeeggae eeggeegage 661 teggaetee egaeeetae egegteeaeg gaegeteeea aegagaeete aggteaggeg 721 gggetaeeeg etgagttaa geatate //

# 6. Mucuna warburgii Lauterb. & K. Schum.

ACCESSION	AB775138
KEYWORDS	
ORGANISM	<u>Mucuna warburgii</u>
	Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta;
	Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons;
	core eudicotyledons; rosids; fabids; Fabales; Fabaceae;
	Papilionoideae; Phaseoleae; Mucuna.
REFERENCE	1 (bases 1 to 756)
AUTHORS	Sukrong, S. and Wiriyakarun, S.
TITLE	Direct Submission
JOURNAL	Submitted (04-JAN-2013) to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank
	databases. Contact: Suchada Sukrong Chulalongkorn University,
	Department of Pharmacognosy and Pharmaceutical Botany,
	Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences; Phyathai Rd., Bangkok,
	Patumwan 10330, Thailand
REFERENCE	2
AUTHORS	Wiriyakarun, S., Zhu, S., Komatsu, K., Ruangrungsi, N. and
	Sukrong, S.
TITLE	Evaluation of Octaplex PCR for Rapid Differentiation of Six
	Mucuna plants
JOURNAL	Unpublished (2013)
FEATURES	Location/Qualifiers
source	1756
	/country="Thailand"
	/mol_type="genomic DNA"
	/organism="Mucuna warburgii"
	/PCR_primers="fwd_name: ITS1,
	fwd_seq: tccgtaggtgaacctgcgg, rev_name: ITS4,
	rev_seq: tcctccgcttattgatatgc"
misc_RNA	<1>756
	/note="contains 18S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed
	spacer 1, 5.8S ribosomal RNA, internal transcribed spacer 2, and
	28S ribosomal RNA"

1	ttatcattta	gaggaaggag	aagtcgtaac	aaggtttccg	taggtgaacc	tgcggaagga
61	tcattgtcgt	tgtctaacac	aatcagtttg	accggtgaat	ctgtttatca	tccaccctca
121	ccggggctag	gtcggggctg	ttgttgttct	ccaacaccta	ccccgtcctt	cctcgggttg
181	gcgggaggtg	gttgctcagc	tcttgtgcta	tgctcctcct	cctgtcgaac	taaaaccccg
241	gcgcttcgtg	tgccaaggaa	tctgaaaatt	gttcggtgca	attttcgcgg	acccggacac
301	ggtgatctcg	cggaccttgc	cacacgacac	acgatacaaa	atgactctcg	gcaacggata
361	tctcggctct	tgcatcgatg	aagaacgtag	cgaaatgcga	tacttggtgt	gaattgcaga

421 atcccgtgaa ccatcgagtc tttgaacgca agttgcgccc gaagccatta ggctgagggc 481 acgcctgcct gggtgcaca catcgttacc ctaaagcaaa cgtcccatgt gcgtgtgcag 541 ggtggaagct gacctcccgc gggcaagact cgcggctggt tgaaaatgca gttcatggtt 601 gagaatgccg tgataaaatg gtggatgagc attgctcgag accaatcgcg tgctactcag 661 ctaaatttgg actccttgac ccagatgcat cctccctcgg atgctcccaa cgagacctca 721 ggtcaggcgg ggccacccgc tgagttaag catatc //

# **APPENDIX C**

DNA sequence alignments of six Mucuna plants

Sequence alignment of ITS region of six *Mucuna* plants. Consensus sequences are indicated with dots. The altered bases indicate the sequence differences.

M. gigantea	A C C T T A T C A	10   T T T A G	 A G G A A	20   G G A G A	 A G T C (	30 .   G T A A C A	4   AGGTT	0     F C C G T A	50   . G G T G A A	 ССТ <u>G</u> СGG	60 .   A A G G A		70   ] T
M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens		· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · ·	 	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	•
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa				 G									
		80 		90 		100 .	1	10 	120   .		130 .	.	140
M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma	CGTTGTCTC		A T C A G		G . G .	Г G A A T C 					A C C G G	C	iC G G
M. pruriens M. warburgii	C		. C A	 T	G . (	сс. 	C C .	C A	GGA . A -	. GTTCG	. T 	G .	G
м. macrocarpa	A C	150	. C			170		80	I A - 190		200		210
M. gigantea	T C G G G G - T T	GTTGT	∣ · · · · · TGTTC	TCCA		.   ГАССТС	GTCCTT	Г   ГССТСС  С		 З Т Т G G C G	GGAGG	TGGTTC	-   
M. monosperma M. pruriens		с. GТ.	C	G	A	зс. зс.			T T A C C C . A		A	c c .	•
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	C . 	C.GT.	с	 G		C . G C .	· · · · · · ·	2	СТС.	 	· · · · · ·	сс.	
		220 		230 		240 .	2:	50 	260   .		270 .	.	280
M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma	СТССТССТ -			G	тссс	G T C G A A	- C T A A A	ACCCC	GGCGCT	Г С G Т G Т G С .	C C A A G T	GAATTT	G
M. pruriens M. warburgii	. C C G . A - T C A . C T T	GTGCT	ATGCT	· · · · · ·	T . T	C . A	A . AC			C .		C . C	2.
M. macrocarpa	. C C G . G -	290		C		310	AC			C .	340	C . C	350
M. gigantea	A A A A T T G T T	  	 C A A T T	 T T C G C	GGAC	.   	 A C G G T C	           		 С Т Т G С С А	.   C G A	.   	-   3 A
M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens	A C	A G A A	· · · · · ·	  	 G .	 	·		 	 	· · · · · · ·		
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	 . A	 C	· · · · · ·	 G .	G	· · · · · · · ·	C .			. AC		
		360 		370		380 .	39	90 	400   .		410 .	.	420
M. gigantea M. interrupta	TACAAAA	. T G A C T	C T C G G	CAACC	GATA	Г С Т С G G	C T C T T C	GCATCG.	A T G A A G .	A A C G T A G	C G A A A	. T G C G A 1	ΓA
M. monosperma													
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii	СА	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · · ·		· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	•
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	C A	430	· · · · · ·	440	· · · · ·	450		50	470	· · · · · · · · ·	480	· · · · · · · ·	490
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. intermente	CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA	430 A A T T G	 CAGAA	440 	 T G A A (	450 	44 	50     F T G A A C	470  . 		480 G A A G C	CATTAC	490 -   -   
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens	CA 	430   G A A T T G		440 	     T G A A (	450 .	44   AGTCTT	50     F T G A A C	470  . G C A A G T	TGCGCCC	480 •   • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	490   3 G
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	CA CTTGGTGTCC	430   A A T T G 		440 	 T G A A (	450 	44	50     F T G A A C C	470 	rgcgccc	480 .   G A A G C 	CATTAC	490 .   } G
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	CA. CTTGGTGTC	430   G A A T T G    	 C A G A A	440 		450 .	44 	50     Γ Τ G A A C ( 	470 	rgcgccc	480 -   G A A G C    	CATTAC	490   
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma	CA. CTTGGTGTCC CTTGGTGTCC	430 		440 	   	450 C C A T C G 520 C A T C G T	44 	50     T T G A A C G     T T G A A C G     T A A A - G G	470 GCAAGT GCAAGT GCAAAGT CAAACT CAAACC	GTCTCAT	480 .   G A A G C    	CATTAC	490   3 G
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. warburgii	CA	430   A A T T G A A T T G  500   C G C C T 		440 	1	450 .	44 AGTCTT 5 TACCCT	50       T T G A A C 0     F A A - G G 	470 G C A A G T 540 C A A A - C 	GTCTCAT CC.	480 .   G A A G C    	C ATTAC	490 -   
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	CA	430 430 1		440 	1   	450 1	44 	50 T T G A A C 30 T A A A C T A A A - G C	470 	GTCTCAT CC.	480 	CATTAC CATTAC	490     G   
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	CA	430 		440 1		450 C C A T C G 520 C A T C G T C A T C G T 	44 	20 1 T G A A C G 1	470 G C A A G T C A A G T C A A A A T G 610	GTCTCAT C C C C GAGTTCA	480 		490   ] G
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	CA	430   A A T T G A    		440 		450 450 C C A T C G C A T C G T C A T C G T A C T C T C C S90 1 	44 A G T C T T S T A C C T T A C C T C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	20 1 T T G A A C 20 30 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	470 G C A A G T S40 C A A A - C - - - - - - - - - - - - -	GTCTCAT CC. GAGTTCA	480 -	C ATTAC	490 
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. monosperma M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	CA. CA. CTTGGTGTCC CTTGGTGTCC CTTGGGGGCCC CTTGAGGGCCC CC. CC. CC. CC. CC. CC. CC. CC. C	430 430 1		440 440 1		450 C C A T C G 520 	4 A G T C T 1 5 T A C C T T A C C T C C G G C G C T 	50 T T G A A C G 1 T G A A C G 1 T G A A - G G 2 T . 2 T . 2 T . 2 T . 30 G G T T G .	470 GCAAGT CAAA-C CAAA-C C AAA-C C C AAA-C C C C C	GTCTCAT CC. GAGTTCA GAGTTC	480 480 480 550 1	CATTAC TGTGCA 	490 
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. macrocarpa	CA	430 430 1 430 A A T T G  500  C G C C T  570 1 T G A C C  640 		440 440 1		450 C C A T C G 520 C A T C G T C A T C G T A C T C C C G A	44 AGTCTT TACCCT CCCCC GCGGCT 	20 1 T G A A C 1 T G A A C 2 T G T G C 1 G G T T G 1 G	470 G C A A G T C A A A - C C C A A A - C C 	GTCTCAT CC. GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA	480 - 480 	C ATTAC	490 490 560 560 G 630 - G - - - - - - - - - - - - -
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. minterrupta M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. macrocarpa M. macrocarpa M. macrocarpa	CA	430 430 1 A A T T G A A T T G  500  C G G C C T  570  570  T G A C C  640  A A A T G A A T T  640  A A A T G A A T T    		440 1		450 450 C C A T C G T C A T C G T C A T C G T C A T C G T 	44 AGTCTT TACCCT TACCCT CCCCCC CCCCCCCCCCC	20 T T G A A C 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	470 GCAAGT S40 CAAA-C CAAA-C AAA-C AAA-C C AAAATG C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	GAGTTA GC GC CC GAGTTA GC CC C GAGTTA GC C GAGTTA GC C GC C GC C GC C GC C GC C GC C GC	480 	CATTAC CATTAC TGTGCA C.C.C.C. GAGAAA GAGAAA GGACTC	490 490 560 560 630 630 1 G
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. varburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. interrupta M. interrupta M. interrupta M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. macrocarpa	CA	430 430 1		440 440 1 - T C C C C 510 3		450 C C A T C G 520 	4 4 5 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	50 T G A A C F G A C F A A A C F A A A C F A A A - G F A	470 GC A A G I C A A A - C G C A A A - C G 	G. C. G. C.	480 - 480 	CATTAC TGTGCA C C GAGAAT	490 490 G 
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. monosperma M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. macrocarpa	CA	430 430 1 430 3 500  500   570 1 T G A C C T  570  640 A A A T T A A A A T 710		440 440 1		450 	44 A G T C T T T A C C C T T A C C C T G C G G C A G C G G C A G C C A A G C C A A G C C A A G C C A A G C C C C C C C C G C C C C C C C G C C C C C C C C C C G C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	20 1 T G A A C 1 T G A A C 2 T G C 1 T G C 1 T G G T T G 1 T C G C G 3	470 G C A A G T 	G. C.	480 	C A T T A C T G T G C A C A T T A C T G T G C A C	490 490 G 560 G
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	CA	430 430 1 A A T T G A A T T G  500 1 C G C C T  570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 1 570 570 1 570 570 570 570 570 570 570 570		440 T C C C C 510 1		450 450 C A T C G 1	44 A G T C T T T A C C T T A C C T G C G C G C 	50 T T G A A C G 50 T T G A A C G 50 T A A A - G 7 A	470 G C A A G T S40 C A A A - C C A A A - C 	GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTTCA GAGTCA GAGTTCA GAGTCA G	480 - 480 	CATTAC CATTAC TGTGCA C.C. GAGAAA GGACTC GGACTC	490 
M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. monosperma M. minosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. macrocarpa	CA	430 430 1		440 440 1	 GCACA                                                                                                                                                                               	450 C A T C G 2 C A T C G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               	44 54 GTCT1 TACCC1 TACCC1 TACCC1 CACCCC 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	20 30 T G A A C 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	470 GC A A G T C A A A - C G C A A A - C G 	G. C. C. C. G. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. G. C. C. C. G. C. C. G. C.	480 480 	CATTAC TGTGCA C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	44000

M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	TTGAGGGCACGCCTGGCTGGCGTGTCACACATCGTTACCCTAAA-GCAAA-CGTCATCGTGCGTGTGCAG         GC       -         CC       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -         C       -
M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	$ \begin{smallmatrix} 570 & 580 & 590 & 600 & 610 & 620 & 630 \\ GGTGGAAGCTGACCTCCCGTGGGGCACGACTCTCGCGGGTTGAAAATGGAGTTCATGGTTGAGAATG \\ GGTGGAAGCTGACCTCCCGTGGGGCACGACTCTCGCGGCTGGATAAATGGAGTTCATGGTTGAGAATG \\ \cdots & \cdot &$
M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	640       650       660       670       680       690       700         CACCGGATAAAATGGTGGATGACGATGCTCGAGACCAATCGCGTGCTACTCAGTTAATTTTGGACTCT       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1
M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	710       720       730       740       750       760       770         TTGACCC - AGATGCGTCGTCGTC GGACGCTCCCAACGAGACCTCAGGTCAGGCCGCGCCCCCCGCTGAG
M. gigantea M. interrupta M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	780 790 T T T A A G C A T A T C A A T A A G C G G G A 

Sequence alignment of full length *mat*K gene of six *Mucuna* plants. Consensus sequences are indicated with dots. The altered bases indicate the sequence differences.

S	tart
	1
	▼ 10 20 30 40 50 60 70
M gigantea	
M. monosperma	
M. pruriens M. warburgii	
M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	
м. инеттири	
	80 90 100 110 120 130 140 
M. gigantea	TTCGAGAGTCTATTTATGGACTTGCTTATGGTCATGGATGTATTTTTGTAGAAAATGTAGGTTATAACAA
M. monosperma M. pruriens	G
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	
M. interrupta	
	150 160 170 180 190 200 210
M gigantea	
M. monosperma	
M. pruriens M. warburgii	
M. macrocarpa	. C
M. interrupta	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	220 230 240 250 260 270 280
M. gigantea	GTTAATGATTCTAACAAAAATCCTTTTGGGGGGTTATAACAATAATTTGGATTCTCAAATAATATTAGAAG
M. monosperma M. pruriens	С ТТ ТТ Т
M. warburgii	GG
M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
M. gigantea M. monosperma	GTTTTATTGTCGTCGTGGAGATTCTATTTTCCCTACAATTATTTAT
M. pruriens	G
M. warburgu M. macrocarpa	
M. interrupta	
	360 370 380 390 400 410 420
M. gigantea	CGTAAAATCTTATAATAATTTGCGATCAATTCATTCCATTTTTCCCTTTTTTGAAGATCAATTTATATAT
M. monosperma	
M. pruriens M. warburgii	ТТ
M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	Т С А С
m. unerrapid	1
	430 440 450 460 470 480 490
M. gigantea	T T A A A T C A T G A G T C A G A T A T A C G A A T A C C C T A C C C T A T C C A T C T G G A A A T C T T G G T T C A A A T C C T T C G A T
M. monosperma M. pruriens	
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa	
M. interrupta	T
	500 510 520 530 540 550 560
M aigantaa	
M. monosperma	
M. pruriens M. warburgii	TAATTG
M. macrocarpa	······
M. interrupta	······································
	570 580 590 600 610 620 630
M. gigantea	GAATAGTCTTTTTACTCCAAAAAAATCGATTTCTACTTTTTTTT
M. monosperma M. pruriens	
M. warburgii	
м. macrocarpa M. interrupta	
	(In (Th (In (In (Th (In (In (Th (In (In (Th (In
	640 C20 660 670 680 690 700
M. gigantea M. monosperma	IICCIAIATAATTTATATGTATGGGAATACGAATCTATCTTTCTTTC
M. pruriens	
м. warburgu M. macrocarpa	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
M. interrupta	
	710 720 730 740 750 760 770
M. gigantea	TAC GATTCAAA TATTTTC GC GTTTTTTTTGAAC GAATTTTTTTTCTATGAAAAAATAGAACATCTTGTAGA
M. monosperma	
м. pruriens M. warburgii	
M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	
.m. unerrapia	

M. gigantea M. monosperma	A T T G G A T A A A A	GATGTCT	стттстт	TCATTTATT	AGGTTGTTT	TTATTACTAT	TGTAATTG
M. pruriens M. warburgii							
M. macrocarpa M. interrupta							
	570     .		580 .	590 · · · ·   · · · ·	600 	610     .	620 630 · · ·   · · · ·   · · · ·
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. muuriona	GAATAGTCTTT	ТТАСТСС	A A A A A A A A	ТС G A T T T C T A 		A A A A A G G A A T C 	саадатттттадтд
M. warburgii M. warburgii M. macrocarpa			С				
M. interrupta						T	A C T
Mainman	640   . 	 TTTATATAT	650 .	660 • • • •   • • • •	670 	680   .	690 700
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens				AAIACGAAIC 	,	G	
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
M. interrupta							
Mainman		· · ·   · · ·	720 .	730 	740 	750     .	
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens	1ACGATICAAA					A I U A A A A A A I A	GAACATCIIGIAGA
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa							
M. interrupta							
M gigantea	780     . 		790 .     	800     A C T T T A T C A T	810    	820 	830 840     A T T A T G T T A G A T A T
M. monosperma M. pruriens				C		T	
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa		G		C			
M. interrupta	A			C			
M. gigantea	850   . 	 A A T T C T G	860 .     G T T T C A A	870     A G A A T A C G C C	880      	890 	900 910     A T A C T A T T T T A T C T
M. monosperma M. pruriens							
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa		G			A 		
M. interrupta		G			A		
M. gigantea	920   . 	 	930 .     T T A A T A T	940     T T G G T C T C A A	950      	960   . TCGATATAAAC	970       CAATTATCTCAGCA
M. monosperma M. pruriens		C				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interneta	A	C				. T	
M. Interrupta	A		1000	1010	1020	1020	1040 1050
	.					.	
M. gigantea	TTCATTTCACT	TTTTAGG	TTATTT	ТТААСТАТТС	GGCTAAATCT	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens	TTCATTTCACT	T T T T A G G	ТТАТТТТ 	T T A A G T A T T C	CGGCTAAATCT 	T T C A G T G G T A C	G A A G T C A A A T G T T G
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M interrunta	TTCATTTCACT	T T T T A G G	.C	T T A A G T A T T C	• G G C T A A A T C T	T T C A G T G G T A C	G A A G T C A A A T G T T G
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	T T C A T T T C A C T	T T T T A G G	1070	T T A A G T A T T C	C G G C T A A A T C T 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	TTCATTTCACT	T T T T A G G G . A G G G 	C	T T A A G T A T T C	C G G C T A A A T C T 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii	TTCATTTCACT	T T T T A G G G . A G . A G G G  T C T A A T T A	IO70 C A A A T T G C A A A T T G A	1080 T T A A G T A T T C	1090 G G T T G A T A C A 1090 G G T T G A T A C A C	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	TTCATTTCACT	T T T T A G G G . A G . A G G T C T A A T T A A A	1070 C C	1080 T T A A G T A T T C	1090 	1100 	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	T T C A T T T C A C T	TTTTAGG G.A G.A G.A G.A TCTAATT A A	1070	1 T A A G T A T T C	1090 G G T T G A T A C T 1090 G G T T G A T A C A C	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	TTCATTTCACT	T T T T A G G . G . A G . A G G T C T A A T T A A A	1070	1080 T T A A G T A T T C 1080 T T A T G A A A A 1150 1150 T A T G T A T C	1090	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. marcocarpa M. marcocarpa M. interrupta	TTCATTTCACT	TTTTAGG G.A G.A G.A G.A TCTAATT A A A A A	1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070	1080 	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. gigantea M. monosperma M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. sigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monocarpa M. marocarpa M. marocarpa M. marocarpa M. marocarpa M. marocarpa M. marocarpa	TTCATTTCACT	T T T T A G G A	1070 	1080 	1090	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. marocarpa M. marocarpa M. interrupta	T T C A T T T C A C T	TTTTAGG G.A G.A G.A G.A TCTAATT A A A A A A	1070 1070 1070 1070 1	1080 1080 T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G T A T T C 1150 A T G T A T T C 1220	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. muriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. muriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	T T C A T T T C A C T	T T T T A G G . G . A G . A G G T C T A A T T A T A A A G C A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A 	1070 1070 1070 C A A A T T G A	1080 1080 1080 1080 1150 1150 1150 1150 1220 1220 1 T T T A C G A A	1090	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. muriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	TTCATTTCACT 	TTTTAGG G.A G.A G.A TCTAATT A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A 	1070 	1080 T T A A G T A T T C 1080 T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T T A T G T A T T C 1220 T T T T T A C G A A G	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. macrocarpa M. macrocarpa M. macrocarpa M. monosperma M. monosperma	TTCATTTCACT 	T T T T A G G A G . A G T C T A A T T T C T A A T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A 	1070 1070 1070 C A A A T T G A	1080 1080 T T A T G A A A A A T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G T A T T C 1220 T T T T T A C G A A T T T T A C G A A	1090	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. marocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	T T C A T T T C A C T	TTTTAGG G.A G.A G.A G.A TCTAATT A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A 	1070 1070 1070 1070 1 1	1080 	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG 
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. gigantea M. monosperma M. muriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma	T T C A T T T C A C T 	T T T T A G G G A G T C T A A T T T C T A A T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	17 T A T T T T	I T A A G T A T T C I080 I T A T G A A A A A I T A T G A A A A A I T A T G T A T T C I T A T G T A T T C I T T T T T A C G A I C A A C A A C A A I C A C A A C A A C A A I C A C A A C A A C A A I C A C A C A C A A I C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A I C A A C A C A C A C A C A I C A A C A C A C A C A C A I C A A C A C A C A C A C A I C A A C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A I C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C A C	1090         A         A         G G T T G A T A C A         C         G G T T G A T A C A         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C         C	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG 
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. macrocarpa M. macrocarpa M. monosperma M. monosperma	T T C A T T T C A C T	T T T T A G G A A A A G C A A T A T A T A T A T A T A T A T A T	1070 	1080 T T A A G T A T T C 1080 T T A T G A A A A A T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A A G T A T T C 1220 T T T T A C G A G	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. nonosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma	T T C A T T T C A C T	T T T T A G G G A G . A G T C T A A T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A 	1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070	1080 1080 1 T A T G A A A A A 1 T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G T A T T C 1220 1220 1 T T T T T A C G A A G 1290 1 A A A A T A T A T	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. monosperma M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. macrocarpa M. macrocarpa M. macrocarpa M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. macrocarpa M. interrupta	T T C A T T T C A C T 	T T T T A G G A A A A A A T A T A T A T	17 T A T T T T	1080 1080 T T A T G A A A A A T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G A A A A A 1220 T T T T A C G A 	1090	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG 
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. nonosperma M. nurriens M. warburgii M. macrocarpa M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma	T T C A T T T C A C T 	T T T T A G G G . A G . A G T C T A A T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A 	1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070	I T A A G T A T T C I080 I T A T G A A A A A I T A T G A A A A A I T A T G A A A A A I T A T G T A T T C I Z 20 I Z 20 I Z 20 I Z 20 I T T T T A C G A G G I Z 20 I T T G A A A A T A T A T I A A T A T A T A T I A A T A A A A A A A A I Z 20 I Z 20	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. murrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. monosperma M. interrupta	T T C A T T T C A C T 	T T T T A G G G G T C T A A T T T C T A A T T T C T A A T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	17 T A T T T T	1080 1080 T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G T A T T C 1220 T T T T A C G A G	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. pruriens M. macrocarpa M. interrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. monosperma M. murrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. murrupta M. gigantea M. monosperma M. murrupta	T T C A T T T C A C T	T T T T A G G G . A G . A G T C T A A T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A 	1070 1070 1070 1070 1 1 1 C A A A T T T G A A T T T T G 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140 1140	1080 1080 1 T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G T A T T C 1220 1220 T T T T T T A C G A G	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
<ul> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. macrocarpa</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. macrocarpa</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. minterrupta</li> </ul>	T T C A T T T C A C T 	T T T T A G G A A A A A A T A T A T A T	17 T A T T T T	1080 1080 T T A T G A A A A A T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G A A A A A 1220 T T T T A C G A A G	1090         A	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
<ul> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. diggantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. macrocarpa</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. warburgii</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. warburgii</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> </ul>	T T C A T T T C A C T 	T T T T A G G G G T C T A A T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	17 T A T T T T	1080 1080 1 T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G T A T T C 1220 1220 1220 T T T T T A C G A G	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
<ul> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. macrocarpa</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. acrocarpa</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> </ul>	T T C A T T T C A C T 	T T T T A G G G A G T C T A A T T T C T A A T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070	1080 1080 T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G T A T T C 1220 T T T T A C G A 	1090	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG
<ul> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. diggantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. macrocarpa</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. warburgii</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. gigantea</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. pruriens</li> <li>M. monosperma</li> <li>M. macrocarpa</li> </ul>	T T C A T T T C A C T 	T T T T A G G G . A G .	17 T A T T T T	1080 1080 T T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G A A A A A 1150 T A T G T A T T C 1220 1220 T T T T T A C G A G	1090 	T T C A G T G G T A C	GAAGTCAAATGTTG 1110 1120 TATTCCTTTAATTA 1180 1190 GTTGGGCCAATT 1180 1190 1190 1190 1190 1190 1190 1190 1250 1260 1250 1260 1250 1260 1300 120 1310 1320 1330 1330 1330 1330 1400 1330 1400 1400 1470 1460 1470 1460 1470

		1200	1210	1220	1230	1240	1250	1260
M · · ·				· · · ·   · · · ·		.	 T T. T	
M. gigantea	ATCIGATI	TIGATA	TATTTACCG	ATTTTACGA	AATATGCAGAA	AATTTTGCTCAT	TATTACAAAG	GATCC
M. monosperma								
M. pruriens				G		T		
M. warburgii								
M. macrocarpa				G		T		
M. interrupta				G		A		
		1270	1280	1290	1300	1310	1320	1330
								[
M. gigantea	GCAAAAAA	AAAGAG	ГТТGТАТСАА	ATAAAATATA	ATACTTCGGC	T T T C T T G T A T A A	AAACTTTGGC	T C G T A
M. monosperma								143
M. pruriens	Τ							175
M. warburgii								
M. macrocarpa	Τ							
M. interrupta	Т							
		1240	1250	12(0	1270	1290	1200	1400
		1340	1350	1500	15/0	1380	1390	1400
M oioantea	AGCACAAA	AGTACTO	TGCGCACTT	TTTTGAAAAA	GATTTGGTTC	AGAAAAATTGTT	GGAAGAATTC	TTTAC
M monosperma							001110111110	
M. monosperma M. pruriens						C		
M. prariens M. warburgii								
M. waroarga M. macrocarpa								
M. interrupta	G				G			
m. merrupta								
		1410	1420	1430	1440	1450	1460	1470
M ajaantaa	AGAAGAAG	CAAGATA1	· · · ·   · · · · · ·	GATTTTTCC		TTACTTTCCAG	AGGTTATATA	GAGGT
M. gigunieu M. monoconomia	лоллолло	JAAGATA		UATITICC/	A GAACIICI.	IIIXCIIIGEXG	AUGULIALAIA	07001
M. monosperma M. municus								
M. pruriens M. wanhunoii								
M. warburgu M. maanaaama								
M. macrocarpa				A				
M. interrupta								
		1480	1490	1500	1510	1520		
Mainantaa	CCCATTC	CTATT	 	TTCAGAAACO		.		
M. giganiea	COURTIN	JULATIN	JUATATICTT	TICAGAAACC	JATITOUTCAN	ATCATOCATAA		
M. monosperma								
M. pruriens						I		
M. warburgu								
M. macrocarpa						1		
M. interrupta						T		
						a 4		
						stop		
						1		

#### VITA

Miss Suchaya Wiriyakarun was born on May 12, 1977 in Ubonratchathani, Thailand. She received her Bachelor's Degree of Science in Biology in 1999 from the Faculty of Sciences, Khon Khean University, Thailand and Master's Degree of Science in Biology in 2003 from the Faculty of Sciences, Khon Khean University, Thailand. She was a recipient of Strategic Scholarships Fellowships Frontier Research Networks under Office of the Higher Education, Thailand since 2009.

#### Publications

 Wiriyakarun, S., Yodpetch, W., Komatsu, K., Zhu, S., Ruangrungsi, N., and Sukrong, S. 2012. Discrimination of the Thai rejuvenating herbs *Pueraria candollei* (White Kwao Khruea), *Butea superba* (Red Kwao Khruea), and *Mucuna collettii* (Black Kwao Khruea) using PCR-RFLP. <u>J. Nat. Med.</u> (in press).

#### Poster presentations

1. Wiriyakarun, S., Yodpetch, W., Ruangrungsi, N., and Sukrong, S. 2012. Discrimination of Thai rejuvenating herbs Pueraria candollei (White Kwao (Red Khruea), Butea superba Kwao Khruea), and Mucuna collettii (Black Kwao Khruea) using PCR-RFLP. CHE-USDC Congress V, September, 14-16, 2012, Pattaya, Chonburi, Thailand.